MYCOLOGIA

OFFICIAL ORGAN OF THE MYCOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF AMERICA

VOL. XXV NOVEMBER–DECEMBER, 1933 NO. 6

THE MICROCYCLIC SPECIES OF PUCCINIA ON SOLANUM [1]

FRANK D. KERN

(WITH PLATE 48)

Several years ago, while making a systematic study of the rusts of Colombia, some specimens of *Puccinia* of evident microcyclic life-history on the genus *Solanum* were encountered. Mayor in his excellent monograph, Contribution a l'etude des Uredinees de Colombia (Mem. Soc. Neuch. Sci. Nat. **5**: 442–599. 1913.), reported two species of this nature, *Puccinia huallagensis* P. Henn. and *P. solanicola* Mayor. According to Arthur in the North American Flora (**7**: 562. 1922.) a more or less similar species was reported on *Solanum* from Panama as *Puccinia solanita* (Schw.) Arth. (*Micropuccinia solanita* Arth. & Jackson). In a later number of the same work (**7**: 805. 1927.) Arthur reduced the name *M. solanita* to synonymy and substituted for it *Micropuccinia Solani* (Schw.) Arth. & Jackson founded on *Puccinia Solani* Schw. Whether these three really represented three valid species and if so how to distribute the Colombian specimens at hand became the problem.

While preparing the account ot the Uredinales for the Mycological Explorations of Colombia published by Chardon & Toro in 1930 (Jour. Dept. Agric. Puerto Rico **14**: 301–348) in conjunction with Whetzel some hasty decisions were made. No authentic specimens were available for comparison. In that paper

[1] Contribution from the Department of Botany, The Pennsylvania State College, no. 88. Publication authorized by the Director of the Pennsylvania Agricultural Exp. Station, April 18, 1933, Technical Paper no. 586.

[MYCOLOGIA for September–October (**25**: 333–434) was issued September 1, 1933]

P. huallagensis was maintained as valid and it was decided that Mayor's *P. solanicola* was a synonym of *P. solanita.* Why the slightly older Schweinitzian name *P. Solani* was disregarded at that time inasmuch as Arthur's combination of it with *P. solanita* was then available I cannot now explain.

More recently we have been restudying the rusts of Colombia and the problem of the *Solanum* rusts has come up again. This time we have had available through the kindness of Dr. Mayor many of his original Colombian collections. In the meantime, 1932, there appeared a contribution to our knowledge of this group of South American rusts in the form of Jackson's sixth paper of the series, The Rusts of South America, based on the Holway Collections (Mycologia **24**: 62–186). The Holway specimens of *Solanum* rusts have also been available. Jackson recognized three previously described microcyclic species on the genus, *Puccinia imitans* from Ecuador, *P. Negeriana* from Argentina, *P. Solani-tristis* from Brazil, and described as new a fourth one, *P. aulica* Jackson & Holway, from Ecuador.

Taking into consideration other names in the literature, there were by this time the following names for consideration: *P. solanita* Schw., *P. Solani* Schw., *P. huallagensis* P. Henn., *P. solanicola* Mayor, *P. imitans* Sydow, *P. Solani-tristis* P. Henn., *P. Negeriana* Diet., *P. aulica* Jackson & Holw., *P. claviformis* Lagerh., *P. Hieronymi* P. Henn., *P. Pittieriana* P. Henn., *P. incondita,* and *P. Solanacearum* Sacc. & Sydow. All but the two last are South American. It seemed absolutely essential to have authentic specimens for comparison in order to determine the standing of these various names. The attempt to secure them was begun. Through the generous response of workers in several botanical centers at home and abroad, parts of the type specimens of all of these except *P. Pittieriana* and *P. Solanacearum* were assembled. For furnishing these specimens I am indebted to Messrs. J. C. Arthur, Purdue University; Don M. Benedict, The Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia; G. Samuelsson, Naturhistoriska Riksmuseet, Stockholm; J. A. Stevenson, Bureau of Plant Industry, U. S. Department of Agriculture, Washington; N. E. Svedelius, University of Uppsala; and E. Ulbrich, Botanischer Garten und Botanisches Museum, Berlin. Through the

kindness of Dr. Arthur I have had available for examination all of the specimens of microcyclic species of *Puccinia* on Solanaceae in his herbarium.

The studies have resulted in the conclusion that there are nine species. A key has been arranged which will serve to separate them. Notes presenting synonymy, distribution, and other pertinent facts follow.

KEY TO MICROCYCLIC RUSTS ON SOLANUM

Sori evenly distributed over large areas.
Teliospores ellipsoid, not constricted, 19–24 × 24–34 μ. ....1. *P. Solani.*
Teliospores ellipsoid-clavate, constricted, 19–24 × 34–45 μ..2. *P. imitans.*
Sori definitely gregarious.
Teliospores chiefly 1-celled (mesospores), mostly 18–25 × 21–32 μ.
3. *P. Negeriana.*
Teliospores chiefly, or wholly, 2-celled.
Teliospores ellipsoid, not or slightly constricted.
Teliospores broadly ellipsoid, 18–25 × 26–35 μ.
Teliospores slightly constricted, pale golden-brown.
4. *P. Pittieriana.*
Teliospores usually not constricted, cinnamon-brown.
5. *P. aulica.*
Teliospores narrowly ellipsoid, 18–20 × 35–60 μ.
6. *P. Solanacearum.*
Teliospores clavate or ellipsoid-clavate, more or less constricted.
Teliospores 30–55 μ long.
Teliospore-wall thick, 2.5–3 μ, apex 5–9 μ. ...2. *P. imitans.*
Teliospore-wall medium-thick, 1.5–2 μ, apex 4–7 μ.
7. *P. claviformis.*
Teliospores 23–35 μ long.
Teliospore-wall thin, 1–1.5 μ, apex not or slightly thicker.
8. *P. Solani-tristis.*
Teliospore-wall medium, 1.5–2.5 μ, apex 3–6 μ.
9. *P. incondita.*

1. PUCCINIA SOLANI Schw.; Berk. & Curt. Jour. Acad. Phila. II. 2: 281. 1853

In the note accompanying the original latin description Schweinitz said "sori minute, distinct, compact, occupying the whole of the under surface, and only the midrib of the upper surface." The specimen at hand checks perfectly with this description. This diffuse distribution is quite distinct from the gregarious type of distribution. *P. imitans* is said to have this habit of sorus-distribution but the spores of the two are readily separable as

P. imitans has the spores constricted at the septum with the apex 5–9 μ as compared with no constriction and apices 4–6 μ in *P. Solani.*

Puccinia Solani was described from Surinam (Dutch Guiana) on *Solanum* sp. and it is known only from the type locality.

2. PUCCINIA IMITANS Sydow, Monog. Ured. **1**: 273. 1902

According to the original description, this species has both the diffuse and the gregarious types of distribution of the sori. It has therefore been entered twice in the key. In the specimen I have examined the sori are gregarious. The type locality is Quito, Ecuador, on *Solanum* sp. Holway collected it at the same place on *Solanum utile* in 1920 (See Jackson, Mycologia **24**: 82. 1932).

3. PUCCINIA NEGERIANA Diet. in Engl. Bot. Jahrb. **22**: 351. 1896. (May)

Puccinia Hieronymi P. Henn. Hedwigia **35**: 234. 1896. (Oct.)

P. Negeriana was described from Chile on *Solanum furcatum* and *P. Hieronymi* from Argentine on *S. incisum.* After studying and comparing the types of these I am inclined to put them together. I find no differences sufficient to maintain them as separate entities. The numerous mesospores characterize the species. The two names were published the same year but Dietel's publication has priority by a few months. Jackson has reported the species from Argentine on an undetermined *Solanum.*

4. PUCCINIA PITTIERIANA P. Henn. Hedwigia **43**: 147. 1904

Arthur has given a good account of the history of this rust in Science, N. S. **51**: 246–7. 1920. Up to that time it had been collected in Costa Rica, the type locality, in 1903 and 1904 by H. Pittier, and by Holway in 1916 on the wild potato, and in Ecuador in 1918 by A. Pachano on both potatoes and tomatoes. I have examined the specimen on the tomato and find that it agrees perfectly with those on the potato. Arthur also reports this rust from Peru, collected by Abbott in 1929 on *Solanum tuberosum* (Bull. No. 2 Est. Exper. Agric. Soc. Nac. Agraria, Lima). In

that report Arthur indicates the presence of urediniospores. In a recent letter Dr. Arthur writes that this is an error. The species is now known also from Colombia (Jour. Dept. Agric. Puerto Rico **14**: 331. 1930.) and from Venezuela where it was collected by Chardon (no. *1018*) in 1932. A discussion of the possible origin of the potato rust is given by Arthur in Science, N. S. **53**: 228–229. 1921.

5. PUCCINIA AULICA Jackson & Holw. Mycologia **24**: 82. 1932

This species has been described recently from Ecuador on *Solanum montanum*. No other collections are reported. The spores resemble those of *P. Solani* but are thinner-walled and darker in color. The two species are very different in habit.

6. PUCCINIA SOLANACEARUM Sacc. & Sydow, in Sacc. Syll. Fung. **14**: 358. 1899

Puccinia Solani Cooke, Grevillea **7**: 61. 1878. Not *P. Solani* Schw. 1853.

This was described from East India, Sutlej Valley, on *Solanum* sp. Of this I have not had an original specimen. The spores differ materially in shape and size from the South American forms that have been studied. In Saccardo, vol. 7, p. 718, the reference of a rust on *Chamaesaracha nana* from California to this species is an error. It belongs to *Puccinia Chamaesarachae* Sydow.

7. PUCCINIA CLAVIFORMIS Lagerh. Tromsö Mus. Aarsh **17**: 53. 1895

Aecidium solanitum Schw.; Berk. & Curt. Jour. Acad. Phila. II. **2**: 283. 1853 (hyponym).

Dicaeoma claviforme Kuntze, Rev. Gen. **3**[3]: 468. 1898.

Puccinia huallagensis P. Henn. Hedwigia **43**: 158. 1904.

Puccinia solanicola Mayor, Mem. Soc. Neuch. Sci. Nat. **5**: 505. 1913.

Puccinia solanita Arth. Mycologia **14**: 19. 1922.

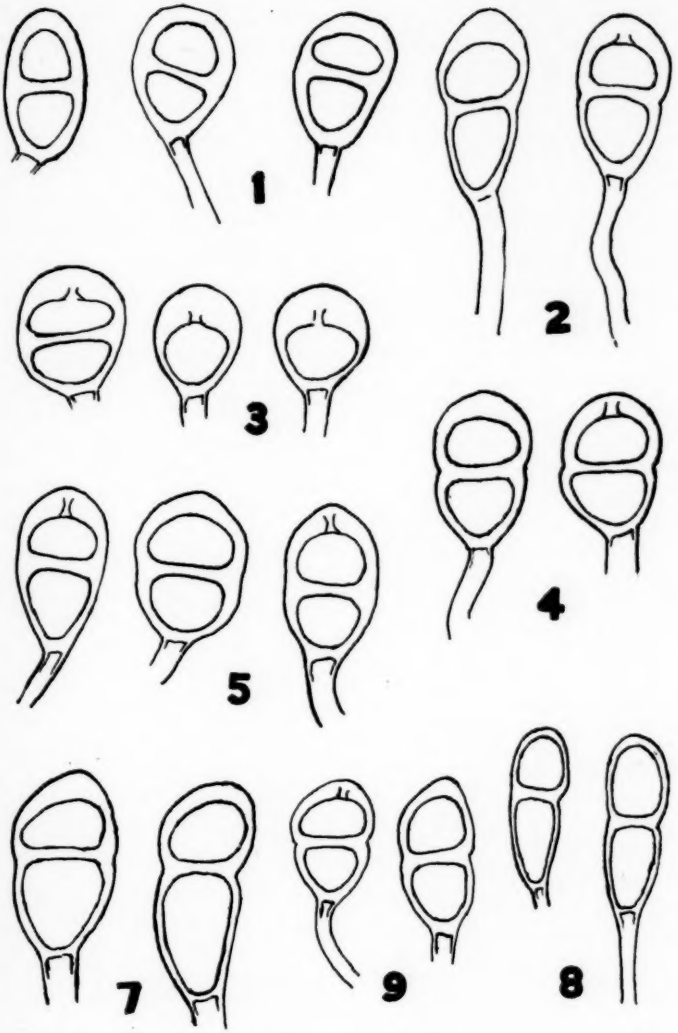
Micropuccinia solanita Arth. & Jackson, N. Am. Flora **7**: 562. 1922.

Judging from the number of collections, this is the most common species. The type locality is Surinam where it was collected on an undetermined species of *Solanum*. It has been collected in Colombia on *S. hirtum*, *S. straminifolium*, *S. torvum*, *S.* aff. *myrianthum*, *S.* aff. *ovalifolium*, and numerous times on undetermined species. I have examined fourteen collections from Colombia. Mayor reports at least half a dozen more collections which doubtless belong here but which I have not seen. I have examined a specimen collected in Trinidad by Seaver on *Solanum* sp. (See Mycologia **14**: 19. 1922). It is reported from Panama on *Solanum Donnell-Smithii* (N. Am. Flora **7**: 562. 1922.) and on *S. diversifolium* (N. Am. Flora **7**: 805). Lagerheim's name *Puccinia claviformis* was founded on the same specimen which Schweinitz had called *Aecidium solanitum*. The original publication of that name by Berkeley and Curtis stated that "the specimens are not in a sufficiently good state to enable us to draw up a specific character." On that account Lagerheim described the fungus as a new species. I am inclined to agree with him that the Schweinitz name *solanitum* never was adequately established. This makes the oldest name for the species *P. claviformis*. I am convinced that taking up the name *P. Solani* Schw. for this species and listing *P. Solani-tristis* P. Henn. as a synonym, as is done in the N. Am. Flora (**7**: 805), is an error since my investigations show that these are separate and distinct species.

Mayor found some spores with three or four cells as indicated by his illustration (Mem. Soc. Neuch. Sci. Nat. **5**: 506, *f. 34*). There is a specimen in the Arthur herbarium from Panama on *Solanum* sp. with a note that a fraction of one percent of the spores are of this sort. This condition must be rare as I have failed to note it in the numerous specimens examined. Arthur in the N. Am. Flora (**7**: 805) suggests that this "species is correlated with the heteroecious species, *Puccinia tubulosa* (Pat. & Gaill.) Arth., the telia being morphologically similar, and the hosts agreeing with the aecial hosts of the heteroecious species."

8. PUCCINIA SOLANI-TRISTIS P. Henn. Hedwigia **22**: 236. 1896

This species is characterized by the constricted thin-walled spores, not or only slightly thickened at the apex. This set of



PUCCINIA ON SOLANUM

spore characters is different from any of the other species. The type locality is Brazil, on *Solanum tristis*. Jackson (Mycologia **24**: 83. 1932.) reports it on *S. Neves-Armondii*, *S. rufescens*, and *Solanum* sp., all from Brazil. Altogether there are six Holway collections. The one on *S. rufescens* and one of the specimens on an undetermined *Solanum* are from the type locality, Therezopolis, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil.

9. PUCCINIA INCONDITA Arth. Bull. Torrey Club **45**: 148. 1918

A North American species described from Texas on *Solanum triquetrum*. Arthur suggests that it is similar in form to *Puccinia Pittieriana* but that it has slightly smaller spores. In general aspect the small spores resemble those of *Puccinia Solani-tristis* but they are broader, thicker-walled, and have more of a tendency to be thicker at the apex. It is known only from the type locality.

PENNSYLVANIA STATE COLLEGE,
STATE COLLEGE, PENNSYLVANIA.

EXPLANATION OF PLATE 48

1, *Puccinia Solani* Schw.; 2, *Puccinia imitans* Sydow; 3, *Puccinia Negeriana* Diet.; 4, *Puccinia Pittieriana* Arth.; 5, *Puccinia aulica* Jackson; 7, *Puccinia claviformis* Lagerh.; 8, *Puccinia Solani-tristis* P. Henn.; 9, *Puccinia incondita* Arth.

All of these, with the exception of *Puccinia Pittieriana*, were drawn from the type specimen. Magnification 1:625.

THE STANDING OF TWO SPECIES OF UROMYCES ON PANICUM[1]

H. W. Thurston, Jr.

(WITH TEXT FIGURES)

While engaged in a critical study of the rusts of Colombia together with F. D. Kern and H. H. Whetzel, a problem was encountered involving two species of *Uromyces* on *Panicum*. The solution of this problem so far as Colombian collections were concerned has thrown some light on certain misconceptions current in the rust literature of North America, so that a brief report of these studies seems desirable.

In studying the Mayor collections, a specimen no. *242*, said to be on *Panicum lanatum*, which Mayor had called *Uredo Henningsii*,[2] was found to bear both urediniospores and teliospores and thus was obviously not to be referred to the form genus *Uredo*. The teliospores were one-celled, but did not agree with the description of *U. leptodermus*, the only North American *Uromyces* reported on this host species. Sydow had recently described *Uromyces costaricensis* from Costa Rica on *Panicum altissimum* and the Mayor specimen seemed to fit this description. Through the kindness of Mr. G. Samuelsson, Director of the Botany Department, Naturhistoriska Riksmuseet, Stockholm, a part of the type of *U. leptodermus* was made available for comparison.

Fig. 1. *Uromyces leptodermus* (the type).

[1] Contribution from the Department of Botany, The Pennsylvania State College, no. 87. Publication authorized by the Director of the Pennsylvania Agricultural Experiment Station, April 18, 1933, as Technical Paper No. 587.

[2] Mem. Soc. Neuch. Sci. Nat. **5**: 578. 1913.

Doctor Sydow kindly sent a portion of the type of his *U. costaricensis*. These two specimens proved to be as different as their descriptions had led us to believe and the Mayor specimens checked up exactly with the type of *U. costaricensis*. Inasmuch as telia are rare on many tropical grass rusts, and the uredinia of both species in question are very similar, this led to the suspicion that perhaps *U. costaricensis* was really the more common form in the western hemisphere since *U. leptodermus* was originally described from East India. Therefore, as many specimens as possible were assembled for study. Doctor J. C. Arthur kindly supplied from his herbarium several specimens which proved valuable.

The two rusts proved to be practically indistinguishable in the uredinial stage, but easily separable in the telial stage. Teliospores were found on collections from Mona Island, Jamaica, Costa Rica, and Brazil, all labelled *U. leptodermus* which, however, agree much better with *U. costaricensis*. It is of additional interest to note that all of these were on host species belonging to a distinct section of *Panicum* known as *Lasiacis*, while *U. costaricensis* as described by Sydow was said to be on *Panicum altissimum*. Our specimen of the type of *U. costaricensis*, as well as the Mayor specimen, we referred to Dr. A. S. Hitchcock who thinks they are both *Lasiacis sorghoidea*. If this is true it means that all the specimens we have found bearing telia that are here referred to *U. costaricensis* are confined to the *Lasiacis* section of *Panicum* which is regarded by Hitchcock and others as a separate genus under the name *Lasiacis*. On the other hand, *U. leptodermus* was described on *P. javanicum* belonging to a very different section of a *Panicum*. We have found two collections, one from St. Croix and the other from Santo Domingo, which bear teliospores with the uniform wall thickness characteristic of *U. leptodermus*. Both of these are on *Panicum barbinode*, which is more or less related to *P. javanicum*, and quite unlike the *Lasiacis* species. It seems, therefore, that *U. leptodermus* does occur in the West Indies, but as suggested above, most of what has been passing as this species is better referred to *U. costaricensis* and further that the hosts can be used to distinguish these two rusts in the absence of teliospores.

There is another situation which complicates the matter as here presented. Four collections, two on *Panicum fasciculatum* from

Panama and Puerto Rico and two on *P. trichoides* from Venezuela and Puerto Rico, have 1-celled teliospores practically identical with those of *U. leptodermus* and in addition 2-celled spores of the ordinary *Puccinia*-type. These doubtless represent a species of *Puccinia* which is correlated with *Uromyces leptodermus* as indi-

FIG. 2. *Uromyces costaricensis* (the type).

cated by urediniospores, teliospores, and hosts. Whether the *Puccinia* species is properly called *P. Huberi* P. Henn. or *P. levis* Magn., or by one of the other *Puccinia* names which have been applied to *Panicum* rusts, is another question.

Following is a list of all collections at hand bearing telia of these two species of *Uromyces*.

UROMYCES LEPTODERMUS Sydow; Sydow & Butler, Ann. Myc. **4**: 430. 1906

On *Panicum javanicum* Poir. Dehra Dun. India, Sept. *22*, 1905. E. J. Butler *Type*.

Panicum barbinode Trin. Haina, Santo Domingo, March 11, 1926, Kern & Toro no. *45*; St. Croix, March, 1923, F. J. Seaver no. *880*.

UROMYCES COSTARICENSIS Sydow, Ann. Myc. **23**: 312. 1925

On *Lasiacis divaricata* (L.) Hitch. Mona Island, Dec. 20, 1913, F. L. Stevens no. *6145*; Santo Domingo, June 12, 1931, R. Ciferri no. *4171*; La Caja pr. San Jose, Costa Rica, Dec. 12, 1924, Sydow, Fungi exotici exsiccati no. *559*.

Lasiacis ligulata Hitch. & Chase. Rio Janeiro, Brazil, Sept. 16, 1921, E. W. D. Holway no. *1117*; Sept. 23, 1921, no. *1148*.

Lasiacis sorghoidea (Desv.) Hitch. & Chase (*Panicum altissimum* Meyer, *Lasiacis Schwartziana* Hitch.) Grecia, Costa Rica, Jan. 1, 1925, Sydow no. *178 Type*; Jamaica, Feb. 1891, R. Thaxter, no number; Andes Centrales, Dept. Antioquia, Eltoblado on dissus de Medellin, Colombia, Mayor no. *242*.

PENNSYLVANIA STATE COLLEGE,
STATE COLLEGE, PENNSYLVANIA.

PLASMOPARA HALSTEDII ON CINERARIA

D. L. Gill

A downy mildew of cineraria (*Senecio cruentus* DC.) was encountered during the autumn of 1932 by H. H. Whetzel. It was reported that about ten per cent of the plants in a greenhouse at Hempstead, Long Island, were affected, and the disease was causing a considerable loss. The plants were of the *multiflora* type, which is the common potted cineraria, the seed having been obtained from Germany. As a downy mildew had not been reported previously on this host, an investigation was undertaken under the direction of Professor H. M. Fitzpatrick.

The lesions appear on the under sides of the leaves as small white spots and on the upper sides as slightly browned areas. They are usually from 0.5 to 3 cm. in diameter although in some cases they include a larger area. The part of the leaf bearing these spots gradually dies, the color changing to a dark brown. The death of the remainder of the leaf soon follows.

Examination of the fungus showed that it belongs to the genus *Plasmopara*. It was compared with the description of *Plasmopara Halstedii* (Farl.) Berl. & De-Toni which is given by Wilson [1] as: "Hypophyllous, on cotyledons and leaves, the affected area small, 1–3 mm., or extending over the entire leaf; conidiophores fasciculate, slender, 300–750 μ, 3–5 times branched, ultimate branchlets 8–15 μ long, verticillate below the apex of the branching axis which is frequently swollen and ganglion-like; conidia oval or elliptic, 18–30 $\times$ 14–25 μ; oöspores 30–32 μ; epispore yellowish-brown, somewhat wrinkled."

The general characters of the fungus on cineraria fit this description. One hundred and one measurements were made of the sporangiophore and terminal branchlet lengths and 110 measurements of the spore size. The branches on the sporangiophores were counted. The number of branches and the terminal branch-

[1] Wilson, G. W. Studies in North American Peronosporales—II. Phytophthoreae and Rhysotheceae. Bull. Torrey Bot. Club **34**: 387–416. 1907.

let lengths compare well with the description. The figures for the sporangiophore length lie in the lower range and below the 300–750 μ given by Wilson. They were found to be 247–640 μ with a mean of 385.44 $\pm$ 8.23 and a standard deviation of 82.69. The spores are slightly below the range of spore size, being from 15–30 $\times$ 13–23 μ as compared with 18–30 $\times$ 14–25 μ. The measurements of the spore lengths have a mean of 19.67 $\pm$ .286 with a standard deviation of 1.74. The widths have a mean of 16.59 $\pm$ .199 and a standard deviation of 2.09. No oöspores were found in any of the material examined.

Specimens of *Plasmopara Halstedii* were examined on *Bidens frondosa* L. and *Rudbeckia hirta* L. These are clearly the same fungus.

It is not thought that the difference in sporangiophore length and spore size is sufficient to prevent the inclusion of the fungus on cineraria in this species, especially since Wilson says: "This is the most unsatisfactory species of a difficult genus. The conidiophores are very variable, especially in the laxity of their branches and the development of the ganglion-like swelling from which the ultimate branchlets arise. Several forms are clearly distinguishable and are apparently valid species, but further search has invariably brought to light intermediate forms connecting the extremes with the typical form and with other forms. Until an exhaustive study of a much greater quantity of material, both conidial and oösporic, is possible than is at present at hand, segregation of this species had best not be attempted."

Therefore, it is concluded that the fungus on *Senecio cruentus* DC. is *Plasmopara Halstedii* (Farl.) Berl. & De-Toni. A search of the literature has failed to reveal a record of *Plasmopara Halstedii* on this host. However, *Bremia Lactucae* Regel has been reported as occurring on cineraria in Europe.

DEPARTMENT OF PLANT PATHOLOGY,
CORNELL UNIVERSITY,
ITHACA, NEW YORK.

ANNOTATED INDEX OF THE RUSTS OF COLOMBIA [1]

F. D. Kern, H. W. Thurston, Jr., and H. H. Whetzel

In 1930 two of the present authors, Kern and Whetzel (**5**), contributed the account of the Uredinales to the Mycological Explorations of Colombia published by Chardon and Toro in the Journal of the Department of Agriculture of Puerto Rico, **14**: 301–348. Not excluding previous reports of rusts from this area by Léveillé (**7**), Earle (Dietel) (**2**), Prinzessin Therese von Bayern (**11**), Lindau (**8**), Sydow (**10**), and Kern and Chardon (**4**), the chief basis of information regarding Colombian rusts at that time was the careful and comprehensive monograph of Mayor in 1913 entitled Contribution à l'étude des Uredinees de Colombie (**9**).

As a result of subsequent studies, during which time many additional specimens have been available to us together with new information on tropical rusts in recently published papers, we have made many changes and additions to our presentation of 1930. A further explanation of why the present list differs so much from the one of 1930 seems in order. Changes may be due to the discovery of additional spore-forms, or they may be due to additional characters discoverable from the specimens but not from descriptions, or to mistaken identity of hosts, or to some combination of these or other new data.

The most important influence in the preparation of this revised list has been the availability of a large collection representative of the specimens on which the Mayor paper was founded. These were furnished in a fine spirit of coöperation by Dr. Mayor. Illustrative of the conceptions that become changed when specimens supplement descriptions, a few concrete cases are being cited in these prefatory remarks.

The case of *Uredo caucensis* Mayor is interesting. It was originally described as on *Vitis* sp. Although it did not agree too well,

[1] Contribution from the Department of Botany, The Pennsylvania State College, no. 89, and from the Department of Plant Pathology, Cornell University.

we jumped at a conclusion and referred it to the grape rust, *Phakopsora Vitis* in our 1930 paper. With the specimen at hand we discovered telial columns of the style of *Cronartium*. Close observation of the host indicated the need for re-examination. Soon some phanerogamic botanists pronounced it to be *Cissus rhombifolia*. It was then only a step to the identity of *Uredo caucensis* Mayor and *Crossopsora Wilsoniana* from the West Indies and Central America on the same host. *Uredo Salviarum* Mayor on *Salvia* had been placed by Arthur as a synonym of *Puccinia salviicola* Diet. & Holway. With only uredospore size, color, and wall characters available in the description, this reference seemed correct and we accepted it. With the additional information as to the peculiar pore characters, gained from an examination of the specimen, we were able to show its undoubted relation to *Puccinia Ballotaeflorae* Long. In the case of *Aecidium Gymnolomiae* Mayor discovery of uredinia and telia on the type specimen and the correction of an error in the original determination of his host enabled us to refer his species to *Puccinia Steiractiniae*. Comparison of *Uredo Caleae* Mayor with the uredo stage of *Puccinia Caleae* Arth., known from Mexico and Brazil, has given us an assurance of identity which we previously suspected but hesitated to assume. In addition to the determined specimens sent us by Dr. Mayor, he was kind enough to place in our hands a number of undetermined collections which proved to be helpful in adding to our information.

Five out of the six Baker specimens reported by Earle in 1899 have been available and examination has completely changed our conceptions of two of them. What was called *Uromyces Manihotis* P. Henn. is undoubtedly *U. Janiphae* (Wint.) Arth. and what was thought to be *Prospodium appendiculata* (Wint.) Arth. on some Bignoniaceae turns out to be *Prospodium Von Gunteni* (Mayor) Kern & Whetzel on *Lippia* sp.

Not only have our ideas changed with a study of additional specimens from the region concerned, but also with the study of other tropical rusts. Our continued investigations of the rusts of the West Indies, especially those of Santo Domingo, frequently have thrown light on relationships of forms in Colombia. We have also found most useful both the papers of Arthur (**1**) and

Jackson (**6**) on South American rusts and the Holway specimens, many of which we have had for examination.

We cannot overemphasize the value of checking up specific conceptions through the examination of type specimens. Without this procedure we could not have untangled the microcyclic rusts on *Solanum* or the *Uromyces* species on the grasses *Lasiacis* and *Panicum*. We have been very fortunate in being able to secure numerous type specimens which have enabled us to settle various problems which otherwise would have been difficult or impossible.

While additional rust names appear in the present list as a result of the straightening out process applied to old specimens, we have not been without new specimens not before available. In 1930 W. A. Archer collected in Colombia and through Mr. J. A. Stevenson, in charge of the mycological collections, Bureau of Plant Industry, U. S. Department of Agriculture, these have been placed at our disposal. These were largely determined by Mr. R. W. Davidson, then of that office, but in a residue undetermined by him we have found five new species.

Of the 215 species reported in this paper, 37 must still be assigned to the form-genera *Aecidium* and *Uredo*. The 178 whose life histories are known are distributed to 21 genera but in a very uneven manner since 102 belong to *Puccinia* and 32 to *Uromyces*. Eleven genera are represented in the list by one species each. Practically all of the information has been built up during the past twenty years. The large number of species referable only to *Aecidium* and *Uredo* emphasizes the incompleteness of our knowledge. Prior to Mayor's monograph eleven species were known from Colombia, Mayor reported 149, and our previous paper recognized 204. It should be borne in mind that these figures are not exactly comparable since specific conceptions are not identical in these reports but they give a rough idea of the accumulation of the knowledge of the rust flora of this region. It is interesting to note that of the large number of new species, 83, described in Mayor's monograph, 77.1 per cent are still regarded as valid. This serves to illustrate how little was known of the region at this time of his pioneer work.

To make the list an index to the fungi we have arranged the genera alphabetically and the species in like order under the genera.

In order to facilitate a ready means of ascertaining our conception of species we have included in their alphabetical sequence rust names, not accepted by us, which have been used in papers dealing with Colombian species. A complete index of the 331 hosts and a selected bibliography follows.

For responding promptly and generously to our special calls for assistance, particularly as regards the furnishing of much needed authentic or type specimens, acknowledgments are due to Messrs. J. C. Arthur, Purdue University; Don M. Benedict, The Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia; H. S. Jackson, University of Toronto; G. Samuelsson, Natürhistoriska Riksmuseet, Stockholm; J. A. Stevenson, Bureau of Plant Industry, U. S. Department of Agriculture; N. E. Svedelius, University of Upsala; H. Sydow, Berlin; E. Ulbrich, Botanisher Garten und Botanishes Museum, Berlin; and William H. Weston, Jr., Harvard University.

It is with pleasure that the authors acknowledge their indebtedness to Messrs. C. E. Chardon, R. A. Toro, and J. A. B. Nolla, of Puerto Rico, for placing in our hands their collections and making possible the beginning of these studies. Except for the encouragement and continued support of these men, Dr. Mayor, and the officers of the institutions with which we are connected, this work would not have been undertaken.

AECIDIUM (Form genus).

AECIDIUM ADENARIAE Mayor, Mem. Soc. Neuch. Nat. Sci. **5**: 556. 1913.

On *Adenaria floribunda* H.B.K., *Toro 305.*

Adenaria floribunda purpurata (H.B.K.) Koehne, *Mayor 175.*

AECIDIUM AMAGENSE Mayor. Error for *Synchytrium citrinum* (Sydow) Gäumann.

AECIDIUM (?) ARIDUM Diet. & Neg. Engl. Bot. Jahrb. **27**: 13. 1899.

On *Berberis rigidifolia* H.B.K., Paramo de Fontibon, Eastern Cordillera, dept. Santander del Norte, Sept. 16, 1932, *C. E. Chardon 759.*

This specimen has on it only a small amount of rust which is old and badly parasitized. The gross and microscopic characters agree with those given for *A. aridum* and we are referring our

specimen to this species but not without some doubt. There are several other species described from South America on the genus *Berberis*. *A. aridum* is known from Brazil and Chile.

AECIDIUM BOCCONIAE Mayor. See *Coleosporium Bocconiae* (Mayor) Sydow.

AECIDIUM BOGOTENSE Mayor, Mem. Soc. Neuch. Sci. Nat. **5**: 563. 1913.

On *Geranium multiceps* Turcz., *Mayor 34*.

Not to be confused with an aecial stage associated with *Uredo unilateralis*. See note under that species.

AECIDIUM BOMAREAE Mayor. See *Puccinia Bomareae* P. Henn.

AECIDIUM BORRERIAE Pat. in Duss, Enum. Champ. Guadeloupe 7. 1903.

On *Hemidiodia ocimifolia* (Willd.) K. Schum., *Mayor 265*.

AECIDIUM CAPSICI Kern & Whetz. Jour. Dept. Agr. Puerto Rico **14**: 341. 1930.

On *Capsicum baccatum* L., *Toro 197; Chardon & Nolla 510*.

Davidson (Mycologia **24**: 226. 1932) suggests that this may be the aecial stage of *Puccinia paulensis* Rangel. The absence of both pycnia and telia in both collections of *A. Capsici* indicate a quite different life cycle.

AECIDIUM CISSI Wint. See *Endophyllum circumscriptum* (Schw.) Whetz. & Olive.

AECIDIUM CLIBADII Sydow. See *Endophyllum decoloratum* (Schw.) Whetz. & Olive.

AECIDIUM ERIGERONTIS Kern & Whetz. See *Puccinia Cyperi* Arth.

AECIDIUM GYMNOLOMIAE Mayor. See *Puccinia Steiractiniae*.

AECIDIUM HELIOPSIDIS Mayor. See *Puccinia Bimbergi* Mayor.

AECIDIUM LANTANAE Mayor, Mem. Soc. Neuch. Sci. Nat. **5**: 567. 1913.

On *Lantana hispida* H.B.K., *Mayor 213*.

We are following Jackson (Mycologia **24**: 63. 1932) in maintaining this as distinct from *Aecidium Verbenae* Speg. although

Arthur (N. Am. Flora **7**: 635. 1924) has combined the two. Jackson has reported this species from Brazil and Ecuador.

AECIDIUM LIABI Mayor, Mem. Soc. Neuch. Sci. Nat. **5**: 576. 1913.

On *Liabum igniarum* (H. & B.) Less., *Mayor 197.*

Reported also from Mexico by Arthur (N. Am. Flora **7**: 643. 1924).

AECIDIUM MANETTIAE Kern & Whetz. Jour. Dept. Agr. Puerto Rico **14**: 343. 1930.

On *Manettia Toroi* Standley, *Toro 361.*

AECIDIUM MEDELLINENSE Mayor. Error for *Synchytrium* sp.

AECIDIUM PARAMENSE Mayor, Mem. Soc. Neuch. Sci. Nat. **5**: 571. 1913.

On *Eupatorium obscurifolium* Hieron., *Mayor 43.*

AECIDIUM SPEGAZZINII De-Toni in Sacc. Syll. Fung. **7**: 802. 1888.

On *Erigeron bonariensis* L., *Mayor 19.*

The spores of this do not agree with those of *Puccinia Cyperi.* It may turn out to be *Puccinia Asterum.*

AECIDIUM STACHYTARPHETAE P. Henn. See *Endophyllum Stachytarphetae* (P. Henn.) Whetz. & Olive.

AECIDIUM VERNONIAE-MOLLIS Mayor. See *Coleosporium Vernoniae* Berk. & Curt.

AECIDIUM WEDELIAE Earle. See *Endophyllum decoloratum* (Schw.) Whetz. & Olive.

ALVEOLARIA Lagerh. Ber. Deuts. Bot. Ges. **9**: 346. 1891.

ALVEOLARIA CORDIAE Lagerh. Ber. Deuts. Bot. Ges. **9**: 346. 1891.

On *Cordia ferruginea* (Lam.) R. & S., *Chardon 562.*
Cordia laxiflora H.B.K., *Mayor 156.*

CEROTELIUM Arth. Bull. Torrey Club **33**: 30. 1906.

CEROTELIUM DESMIUM (Berk. & Br.) Arth. N. Am. Flora **7**: 698. 1925.

Uredo Gossypii Lagerh. Jour. Myc. **7**: 48. 1891.

On *Gossypium barbadense* L., *Toro 237; Chardon 170.*
Gossypium hirsutum L., *Chardon 590.*
Gossypium peruvianum Cav., *Chardon & Nolla 222; Chardon 15.*
Gossypium cf. *religiosum* L., *Mayor 200.*
Gossypium sp., *Mayor 63.*

CEROTELIUM FICI (Cast.) Arth. Bull. Torrey Club **44**: 509. 1917.

On *Ficus Carica* L., *Toro 278; Chardon & Nolla 247; Chardon 57, 378; L. Pardo Navarro 571.*

CHRYSOCELIS Lagerh. & Diet. Mem. Soc. Neuch. Sci. Nat. **5**: 542. 1913.

CHRYSOCELIS LUPINI Lagerh. & Diet. Mem. Soc. Neuch. Sci. Nat. **5**: 542. 1913.

On *Lupinus* sp., Mayor.

COLEOSPORIUM Lév. Ann. Sci. Nat. III. **8**: 373. 1847.

COLEOSPORIUM BOCCONIAE (Mayor) Sydow, Monog. Ured. **4**: 343. 1923.
Aecidium Bocconiae Mayor, Mem. Soc. Neuch. Sci. Nat. **5**: 560. 1913.

On *Bocconia frutescens* L., *Mayor 202b.*

COLEOSPORIUM DOMINGENSE (Berk.) Arth. Am. Jour. Bot. **5**: 329. 1918.
Coleosporium Plumierae Pat. Bull. Soc. Myc. Fr. **18**: 178. 1902.

On *Plumiera alba* L., *Chardon & Nolla 249.*
Plumiera rubra L., *Chardon & Nolla 404.*
Plumiera sp., *Chardon 13.*

COLEOSPORIUM ELEPHANTOPODIS (Schw.) Thüm. Myc. Univ. *953.* 1878.

On *Elephantopus mollis* H.B.K., *Chardon & Nolla 276, 574; Chardon 33, 715.*
Elephantopus scaber L., *Mayor 185a.*
Elephantopus spicatus (Juss.) Rohr., *Chardon & Nolla 315, 446.*
Elephantopus sp., *Baker 86* (specimen not seen).

COLEOSPORIUM EUPATORII Arth. Bull. Torrey Club **33**: 31. 1906.
On *Hebeclinium macrophyllum* (L.) DC. (*Eupatorium macrophyllum* L.), *Chardon 719; Mayor 74.*

COLEOSPORIUM FISCHERI Mayor. See *Coleosporium Ipomoeae* (Schw.) Burr.

COLEOSPORIUM IPOMOEAE (Schw.) Burr. Bull. Ill. Lab. Nat. Hist. **2**: 217. 1885.
Coleosporium Fischeri Mayor, Mem. Soc. Neuch. Sci. Nat. **5**: 550. 1913.
On *Ipomoea* aff. *caloneura* Meiss., *Mayor* (not seen).
Ipomoea sp., *Chardon 541; Mayor 287.*
Jacquemontia sp., *Toro 288.*
Quamoclit angulata (Lam.) Bojer, *Mayor 286a.*
Quamoclit coccinea (L.) Moench., *Chardon & Nolla 361.*

COLEOSPORIUM VERNONIAE Berk. & Curt. Grevillea **3**: 57. 1874.
Aecidium Vernoniae-mollis Mayor, Mem. Soc. Neuch. Sci. Nat. **5**: 570. 1913.
On *Vernonia* cf. *mollis* H.B.K., *Mayor 172d.*

Sydow (Monog. Ured. **4**: 307. 1924) has pointed out that the Mayor collection here cited is the aecial stage of a *Coleosporium* and not an *Aecidium*. Our examination of the specimen verifies this. The transfer of *Aecidium Vernoniae-mollis* to *Puccinia Vernoniae-mollis* (Jour. Dept. Agr. Puerto Rico **14**: 339. 1930) was an error.

CRONARTIUM Fries, Obs. Myc. **1**: 220. 1815.

CRONARTIUM PRAELONGUM Wint. Hedwigia **26**: 24. 1887.
On *Eupatorium conyzoides* Vahl., *Mayor 206a.*
Eupatorium inulifolium H.B.K., *Mayor 54.*
Eupatorium morifolium Miller, *H. H. Smith 669.*
Eupatorium odoratum L., *Chardon 643a, 686.*
Eupatorium pomaderrifolium Benth., *Mayor 55.*
Eupatorium popayanense Hieron., *Toro 296; Archer H–184.*
Eupatorium tacotanum Klatt., *Mayor 194; Chardon & Nolla 440.*
Eupatorium tequendamense Hieron., *Mayor 85.*

Eupatorium thyrsigerum Hieron., *Mayor 234.*
Eupatorium sp., *Mayor 159; Chardon 140.*

The specimens here listed as belonging to *Cronartium praelongum* show considerable variation as to diameter and length of the telial columns and as to size of the spores. The variations in measurements have been set forth both by Mayor (**9**, pp. 545–546) and in our earlier paper (Jour. Dept. Agr. Puerto Rico **14**: 305). We are in doubt as to the significance of such variations. *Cronartium andinum* Lagerh. seems without doubt to be a separate species. We have not seen authentic specimens of *C. eupatorinum* Speg. described from Argentine. This group needs further study. We are regarding *Cionothrix* as a microcyclic form of *Cronartium.*

CROSSOPSORA Sydow, Ann. Myc. **16**: 243. 1918.

Crossopsora caucensis (Mayor) comb. nov.
Uredo caucensis Mayor, Mem. Soc. Neuch. Sci. Nat. **5**: 587. 1913.
Cronartium Wilsonianum Arth. Mem. Torrey Club **17**: 114. 1918.
Crossopsora Wilsoniana Arth. N. Am. Flora **7**: 696. 1925.
On *Cissus rhombifolia* Vahl. (called *Vitis* sp. by Mayor), *Mayor 91.*

Through the kindness of Dr. Mayor we have had available the entire material of his collection no. *91.* A study of the host by Dr. H. A. Gleason and Mr. Percy Wilson of the New York Botanical Garden reveals that it is *Cissus rhombifolia.* We have found present telial columns which make certain the reference to the genus *Crossopsora.* Without seeing Mayor's specimen we erroneously referred *Uredo caucensis* to *Phakopsora Vitis* (Jour. Puerto Rico Dept. Agr. **14**: 304. 1930).

DICHEIRINIA Arth. N. Am. Flora **7**: 147. 1907.

DICHEIRINIA BINATA (Berk.) Arth. N. Am. Flora **7**: 147. 1907.
Uredo Cabreriana Kern & Kellerm. Jour. Myc. **13**: 25. 1907.
On *Erythrina glauca* Willd., *Toro 181; Chardon & Nolla 320; Mayor 321, 321a.*

ENDOPHYLLOIDES Whetz. & Olive, Am. Jour. Bot. **4**: 50. 1917.

ENDOPHYLLOIDES PORTORICENSIS Whetz. & Olive, Am. Jour. Bot. **4**: 50. 1917.

On *Mikania Guaco* H. & B., *Chardon 575.*

ENDOPHYLLUM Lév. Mem. Soc. Linn. Paris **4**: 208. 1825.

ENDOPHYLLUM CIRCUMSCRIPTUM (Schw.) Whetz. & Olive, Am. Jour. Bot. **4**: 49. 1917.

Aecidium circumscriptum Schw.; Berk. & Curt. Jour. Phila. Acad. Sci. II. **2**: 283. 1853.

Aecidium Cissi Wint. Hedwigia **23**: 168. 1884.

Endophyllum guttatum Sydow, Ann. Myc. **18**: 179. 1920.

On *Cissus sicyoides* L. (*Vitis sicyoides* (L.) Baker), *Toro 206, 268; Chardon & Nolla 275; Mayor 305b.*

Cissus sp. (*Vitis* sp.), *Mayor 45* (not seen).

Sydow has pointed out (Mycologia **18**: 179. 1920) that *Aecidium guttatum* Kuntze (1827) was doubtless applied to this species but the name seems not to have established without doubt by Kuntze in Weigelt's Exsiccati.

ENDOPHYLLUM DECOLORATUM (Schw.) Whetz. & Olive, Am. Jour. Bot. **4**: 49. 1917.

Aecidium Wedeliae Earle, Muhlenbergia **1**: 16. 1901.

Aecidium Clibadii Sydow, Ann. Myc. **1**: 333. 1903.

On *Clibadium surinamense* L., *Toro 200, 241; Chardon & Nolla 532, 701; Mayor 106; Archer H–171.*

Clibadium surinamense asperum (Aublet) Baker, *Mayor 299a.*

Wedelia carnosa Rich., *Mayor 135.*

We have in addition one other collection, *Chardon 717*, previously undetermined as to host or rust, which is without doubt this species on *Clibadium*.

ENDOPHYLLUM STACHYTARPHETAE (P. Henn.) Whetz. & Olive, Am. Jour. Bot. **4**: 50. 1917.

Aecidium Stachytarphetae P. Henn. Hedwigia Beibl. **38**: 71. 1899.

On *Valerianodes cayennense* (L. C. Rich.) Kuntze, (*Stachytarpheta cayennensis* (Rich.) Vahl.), *Chardon 560; Toro 228, 554; Mayor 177a.*

KUEHNEOLA Magn. Bot. Centr. **74**: 169. 1898.

KUEHNEOLA LOESENERIANA (P. Henn.) Jackson & Hol. Mycologia **23**: 105. 1931.

Uredo Loeseneriana P. Henn. Hedwigia **37**: 373. 1898.

Spirechina Loeseneriana Arth. Jour. Myc. **13**: 30. 1907.

Uromyces Loesenerianus Sydow, Monog. Ured. **2**: 202. 1910.

On *Rubus urticifolius* Poir. *Mayor 107; Toro 323; Archer H–16.*

According to Jackson (Mycologia **23**: 105. 1931) the teliospores of this species occur in chains which means that it belongs to the genus *Kuehneola.* Since this species (*Uredo Loeseneriana*) was the type of the genus *Spirechina* that name now becomes a synonym of *Kuehneola.* The several species with teliospores borne singly previously referred to *Spirechina* are now included under *Mainsia.*

MAINSIA Jackson, Mycologia **23**: 106. 1931.

This name was proposed by Jackson to replace *Spirechina* when it was found that the type species of the latter belonged to *Kuehneola.* An important difference between the two genera is that *Mainsia* has teliospores borne singly on pedicels whereas *Kuehneola* has them in chains.

Mainsia columbiensis (Kern & Whetz.) comb. nov.

Spirechina columbiensis Kern & Whetz. Jour. Dept. Agr. Puerto Rico **14**: 308. 1930.

On *Rubus* sp., *Toro 266.*

MAINSIA CUNDINAMARCENSIS (Mayor) Jackson, Mycologia **23**: 114. 1931.

Spirechina cundinamarcensis Diet. in E. & P. Nat. Pfl. 2nd ed. **6**: 60. 1928.

Uromyces cundinamarcensis Mayor, Mem. Soc. Neuch. Sci. Nat. **5**: 452. 1913.

On *Rubus peruvianus* Fritsch, *Mayor 105.*

MAINSIA LAGERHEIMII (P. Magn.) Jackson & Holw. Mycologia **23**: 110. 1931.

Spirechina Lagerheimii Kern & Whetz. Jour. Dept. Agric. Puerto Rico **14**: 309. 1930.

Uromyces Lagerheimii P. Magn. Ber. Deuts. Bot. Ges. **14**: 377. 1896.

On *Rubus glaucus* Benth., *Mayor 101.*
Rubus sp., *Mayor 302* (not seen).

MAINSIA MAYORII Jackson, Mycologia **23**: 112. 1931.
Spirechina quitensis Kern & Whetz. Jour. Dept. Agric. Puerto Rico **14**: 309. 1930.
Uromyces quitensis Mayor, Mem. Soc. Neuch. Sci. Nat. **5**: 456. 1913. Not Lagerheim 1895.
On *Rubus* sp., *Mayor 105a, 322a; Toro 570.*

Jackson has provided a name for this species which he says was referred by Mayor to *Uromyces quitensis* Lagerh. in error. For further explanation see Mycologia **23**: 112, 113, 115. 1931. Both of the Mayor specimens examined by us, and the Toro specimen, have only uredinia present. Both sori and spores agree perfectly with Mayor's account. We find the walls of the uredospores to be thicker than indicated in Jackson's paper.

MAINSIA RUBI-URTICIFOLIII (Mayor) Jackson, Mycologia **23**: 115. 1931.
Spirechina Rubi-urticifolii Kern & Whetz. Jour. Dept. Agric. Puerto Rico **14**: 309. 1930.
Uromyces Rubi-urticifolii Mayor, Mem. Soc. Neuch. Sci. Nat. **5**: 454. 1913.
On *Rubus adenotrichos* Schlecht. Tranvia de Oriente, *22* Km. north of Medellin, Feb. *7*, 1931, *Archer H–233.*
Rubus urticifolius Poir., *Mayor 300.*
Rubus sp., *Toro 270.*
Apparently a microcyclic species.

MAINSIA VARIABILIS (Mayor) Jackson & Holw. Mycologia **23**: 111. 1931.
Spirechina variabilis Diet. in E. & P. Nat. Pfl. 2nd ed. **6**: 60. 1928.
Uromyces variabilis Mayor, Mem. Soc. Neuch. Sci. Nat. **5**: 457. 1913.
On *Rubus* sp., *Chardon & Nolla 610; Mayor 301* (not seen).

MILESINA BLECHNI Sydow. See *Milesia australis* Arth.

MILESINA DENNSTAEDTIAE Mayor. See *Milesia Dennstaedtiae* (Mayor) Faull.

MILESINA COLUMBIENSIS Diet. See *Milesia columbiensis* (Diet.) Arth.

MILESIA F. B. White, in Scot. Nat. **4**: 162. 1877.

MILESIA AUSTRALIS Arth. Bull. Torrey Club **51**: 53. 1924.
On *Blechnum occidentale* L., *Mayor 182c.*

In the Mayor paper (Mem. Soc. Neuch. Sci. Nat. **5**: 559) Dietel referred this rust on *Blechnum* to *Milesina Blechni* Sydow. Faull in his recent monograph (Contr. Arnold Arboretum of Harvard University II, 41. 1932) refers this Colombian species to *Milesia australis*, and makes the Mayor collection *no. 182c* the type of *Milesia australis* forma *irregularis* Faull.

MILESIA COLUMBIENSIS (Diet.) Arth. Mycologia **7**: 175. 1915.
Milesina columbiensis Diet.; Mayor, Mem. Soc. Neuch. Sci. Nat. **5**: 559. 1913.
On *Nephrolepis pendula* Raddi., *Mayor 151* (not seen).

For revised description of this species see Faull (Contr. Arnold Arboretum Harvard University II, 75. 1932).

MILESIA DENNSTAEDTIAE (Diet.) Toro, Rev. Soc. Colomb. Ci. Nat. **18**: 43. 1929.
Milesina Dennstaedtiae Diet.; Mayor, Mem. Soc. Neuch. Sci. Nat. **5**: 558. 1913.
On *Dennstaedtia rubiginosa* (Kaulf.) Moore, *Mayor 184.*

PHAKOPSORA Diet. Ber. Deuts. Bot. Ges. **13**: 334. 1895.

PHAKOPSORA (?) AESCHYNOMENIS Arth. Bull. Torrey Club **44**: 509. 1917.
Uredo Aeschynomenis Arth. Bot. Gaz. **39**: 392. 1905.
On *Aeschynomene americana* L., *Mayor 153a.*
Aeschynomene sensitiva Sw., *Mayor 153.*

The telia of this species are yet unknown and it is not possible to refer it to the proper genus without doubt. We are following Arthur in referring it to the genus *Phakopsora.*

PHAKOPSORA COLUMBIANA Kern & Whetz. Jour. Dept. Agric. Puerto Rico **14**: 304. 1930.
On *Croton gossypifolius* Vahl., *Chardon 552b, 555.*

Several authors have recognized the genus *Bubakia* which differs from *Phakopsora* in having neither peridium nor paraphyses in the uredinia. If *Bubakia* were to be maintained this species along with several others on the host *Croton* would be referred to that genus.

PHAKOPSORA VIGNAE (Bres.) Arth. Bull. Torrey Club **44**: 509. 1917.

Uredo Teramni Mayor, Mem. Soc. Neuch. Sci. Nat. **5**: 587. 1913.

Uredo concors Arth. Mycologia **7**: 330. 1915.

On *Teramnus uncinatus* (L.) Sw., *Mayor 274.*

The characters given by Mayor in the original description of *Uredo Teramni* did not indicate its relation to the North American rust on this host (*Uredo concors* Arth.) and such a probability was rejected by Arthur (Mycologia **7**: 331. 1915) and again by us (Jour. Dept. Agr. Puerto Rico **14**: 346. 1930). Examination of the type specimen, however, clearly proves its identity. The type has the characteristic sorus opening by a central pore and the typical paraphyses are present. Arthur has assigned this uredo-form to the genus *Phakopsora* but the absence of telia on all specimens does not admit such a reference without some doubt.

PHAKOPSORA VITIS (Thüm.) Sydow, Hedwigia **38**: 141. 1899.

On *Vitis* sp., *Chardon & Nolla 479.*

For *Uredo caucensis* Mayor, which was included here as a synonym (Jour. Dept. Agri. Puerto Rico **14**: 304. 1930) see *Crossopsora caucensis.*

PHRAGMIDIUM Link, Ges. Nat. Freunde Berlin Mag. **7**: 30. 1815.

PHRAGMIDIUM DISCIFLORUM (Tode) James, Contr. U. S. Nat. Herb. **3**: 276. 1895.

On *Rosa* sp. (cultivated), *Toro 413; Mayor 7* (not seen).

PROSPODIUM Arth. Jour. Myc. **13**: 31. 1907.

PROSPODIUM APPENDICULATUM (Wint.) Arth. See *Prospodium Von Gunteni* (Mayor) Kern & Whetz.

PROSPODIUM VON GUNTENI (Mayor) Kern & Whetz. Jour. Dept. Agric. Puerto Rico **14**: 310. 1930.

Puccinia Von Gunteni Mayor, Mem. Soc. Neuch. Sci. Nat. **5**: 490. 1913.

On *Lippia americana* L., *Mayor 368.*
Lippia sp., *Baker 93.*

Through the kindness of Dr. Samuelsson, of Stockholm, we have had a part of the Baker collection for study. Dietel (Bull. Torrey Club **26**: 632. 1899) studied this specimen. He thought it was on some Bignoniaceae and remarked that although the appendages on the teliospore pedicels were poorly developed or wanting he did not doubt its determination as *Puccinia appendiculata.* A note on the original says " on a shrubby herb—one of the Myrsinaceae? " Our examination of the rust shows that the teliospores have one whorl of appendages and that both teliospores and uredospores agree with *Prospodium Von Gunteni.* A detailed study of the fragmentary specimen also shows that the veining, margin, and pubescence of the leaf are so nearly identical with those of Mayor's no. *368* that there seems no doubt about the possibility of its being a species of *Lippia.*

PUCCINIA Link, in Willd. Sp. Pl. **6**^{2}: 67. 1825.

PUCCINIA ABREPTA Kern, Mycologia **11**: 140. 1919.
On *Cyperus* sp., *Chardon 115, 707.*

PUCCINIA ALBIDA Diet. & Meg. See *Puccinia pallidissima* Speg.

PUCCINIA ANCIZARI Mayor, Mem. Soc. Neuch. Sci. Nat. **5**: 525. 1913.

On *Baccharis nitida* Pers., *Mayor 65, 170a.*

The number *170a* was used also under *Puccinia Mayerhansi,* p. 521, by Mayor.

PUCCINIA ANODAE Sydow, Monog. Ured. **1**: 475. 1903.
On *Anoda cristata* (L.) Schlecht., *Killip* (phan. spec.) no. *6200.*
Anoda hastata Cav., *Mayor 90, 218.*

A microcyclic species. Mayor's no. *90* listed by him as *Puccinia heterospora* belongs here.

PUCCINIA ANTIOQUIENSIS Mayor. See *Puccinia subcoronata* P. Henn.

PUCCINIA APPENDICULATA Wint. See *Prospodium Von Gunteni* (Mayor) Kern & Whetz.

PUCCINIA ARECHAVELATAE Speg. Anal. Soc. Ci. Argent. **12**: 67. 1881.

On *Cardiospermum* sp., *Toro 552.*
Serjania (?) *brevipes* Benth., *Chardon & Nolla 428.*
Serjania membranacea Splitg., *Chardon & Nolla 423.*
Serjania sp., *Mayor 318.*
Sapindaceae sp., *Mayor 317, 319, 320.*

A microcyclic species.

PUCCINIA ASTERIS Duby, Bot. Gall. **2**: 888. 1830.
Puccinia Doloris Speg. Anal. Soc. Ci. Argent. **12**: 23. 1881.
On *Erigeron* cf. *uliginosus* Benth., *Mayor 229.*

PUCCINIA ATRA Diet. & Holw. Bot. Gaz. **24**: 29. 1897.
On *Paspalum prostratum* Scrib. & Merr., *Chardon 663, 665.*

PUCCINIA BACCHARIDIS-RHEXIOIDES Mayor, Mem. Soc. Neuch. Sci. Nat. **5**: 517. 1913.
On *Baccharis rhexioides* H.B.K., *Chardon & Nolla 273; Chardon 546; Mayor 199.*

PUCCINIA BALLOTAEFLORAE Long, Bull. Torrey Club **29**: 116. 1902.
Uredo Salviarum Mayor, Mem. Soc. Neuch. Sci. Nat. **5**: 592. 1913.
On *Salvia cataractarum* Briq., *Mayor 49.*
Salvia Mayorii Briq., *Mayor 47.*
Salvia petiolaris H.B.K., *Mayor 203.*

Arthur (N. Am. Flora **7**: 411. 1921) placed *Uredo Salviarum* Mayor as a synonym of *Puccinia salviicola* Diet. & Holw. On the basis of Mayor's description, this seemed correct and was followed in our paper on Colombian rusts (Jour. Dept. Agric. Puerto Rico **14**: 334. 1930). Examination of Mayor's specimens here listed convinces us that this is an error. We find these specimens to have 3–4 pores, 2 slightly below the equator, and 1 or 2 apical. This is a peculiar arrangement and agrees with Long's *P. Ballotaeflorae*. With only uredospore size, color, and wall characters it

would be impossible to separate *P. salviicola* and *P. Ballotaeflorae*. The pore characters would seem to leave no doubt.

PUCCINIA BARRANQUILLAE Mayor, Mem. Soc. Neuch. Sci. Nat. **5**: 533. 1913.

On *Spilanthes urens* Jacq., *Mayor 127*.

A microcyclic form closely related to *Puccinia Melampodii*.

PUCCINIA BECKI Mayor, Mem. Soc. Neuch. Sci. Nat. **5**: 509. 1913.

On *Vernonia Cotoneaster* (Willd.) Less., *Mayor 32*.

PUCCINIA BIMBERGI Mayor, Mem. Soc. Neuch. Sci. Nat. **5**: 530. 1913.

Aecidium Heliopsidis Mayor, Mem. Soc. Neuch. Sci. Nat. **5**: 573. 1913.

On *Heliopsis buphthalmoides* (Jacq.) Dunal, *Toro 289, 320; Chardon 713; Mayor 239, 239a.*

Mayor has already pointed out the possible relation of these two forms. One of the Toro collections, no. *320,* bears both aecia and telia in such a manner as to suggest relationship. Further evidence comes from the North American species, *Puccinia Batesiana* Arth. on *Heliopsis,* which has a life cycle with aecia and telia without a uredo stage. The South American form resembles *P. Batesiana* in most respects but for the present it seems best to consider the two as parallel and closely related species.

PUCCINIA BOCCONIAE Mayor, Mem. Soc. Neuch. Sci. Nat. **5**: 478. 1913.

On *Bocconia frutescens* L., *Mayor 202*.

A microcyclic species.

PUCCINIA BOGOTENSIS Mayor, Mem. Soc. Neuch. Sci. Nat. **5**: 480. 1913.

On *Geranium multiceps* Turcz., *Mayor 364* (not seen).

A microcyclic species with large teliospores (18–24 × 65–87 μ).

PUCCINIA BOMAREAE (Lagerh.) P. Henn. Hedwigia **35**: 342. 1896.

Uredo Bomareae Lagerh. in Pat. & Lagerh. Bull. Soc. Myc. Fr. **11**: 215. 1895.

Aecidium Bomareae Mayor, Mem. Soc. Neuch. Sci. Nat. **5**: 559. 1913.

On *Bomarea* cf. *Caldasii* (H.B.K.) Willd., *Mayor 13.*
Bomarea potacocensis Herb., *Mayor 14* (specimen not seen).

Examination of Mayor's specimen no. *13* convinces us that it is a *Uredo* rather than an *Aecidium*. The spore characters agree sufficiently well to warrant the disposition here made. The species is known also from Ecuador and Brazil.

PUCCINIA BOMBACIS Diet.; Earle, Bull. Torrey Club **26**: 632. 1899.

On *Bombax* sp., *Baker 80.*

Through the kindness of Mr. G. Samuelsson, Director of the Botany Department, Naturhistoriska Riksmuseet, Stockholm, we have been able to examine the type specimen.

PUCCINIA CAEOMATIFORMIS Lagerh.; Sydow, Monog. Ured. **1**: 24. 1902.

On *Baccharis floribunda* H.B.K., *Chardon 599, 644.*
Baccharis polyantha H.B.K., *Mayor 99.*

PUCCINIA CALEAE Arth. Bot. Gaz. **40**: 201. 1905.
Uredo Caleae Mayor, Mem. Soc. Neuch. Sci. Nat. **5**: 598. 1913.

On *Calea glomerata* Klatt., *Mayor 195.*

Examination of specimens from Mexico and Brazil referred to *Puccinia Caleae* Arth. convince us that there is no difference between the uredo stage of that species and *Uredo Caleae* Mayor.

PUCCINIA CAMELIAE (Mayor) Arth. Mycologia **7**: 227. 1915.
Uredo Cameliae Mayor, Mem. Soc. Neuch. Sci. Nat. **5**: 578. 1913.

On *Chaetochloa scandens* (Schrad.) Scribn. & Merr. (*Setaria scandens* Schrad.), *Mayor 257.*

PUCCINIA CANALICULATA (Schw.) Lagerh. Tromsö Mus. Aarsh. **17**: 51. 1894.

On *Cyperus ferax* L. C. Rich., *Chardon & Nolla 220.*

PUCCINIA CANNAE (Wint.) P. Henn. Hedwigia **41**: 105. 1902.

On *Canna coccinea* Miller., *Mayor 196a.*
Canna sp., *Chardon 712.*

PUCCINIA CAPSICI Mayor, Mem. Soc. Neuch. Sci. Nat. **5**: 501. 1913.

On *Capsicum* cf. *baccatum* L., *Mayor 84.*

A microcyclic form.

PUCCINIA CENCHRI Diet. & Holw.; Holw. Bot. Gaz. **24**: 28. 1897.

On *Cenchrus echinatus* L., *Chardon & Nolla 430; Chardon 169; Mayor 154.*

Pennisetum bambusiforme (Tourn.) Hemsl., *Toro 276.*

PUCCINIA CHAETOCHLOAE Arth. Bull. Torrey Club **34**: 585. 1907.

On *Paspalum macrophyllum* H.B.K., *Chardon & Nolla 287.*

PUCCINIA CHASEANUM Arth. & Fromme, Torreya **15**: 264. 1915.

On *Anthephora hermaphrodita* (L.) Kuntze, Virginias, Jan. 12, 1931, *Archer H–207.*

Both uredinia and telia are present. The spores agree very well with the description of *Puccinia Chascanum.* Paraphyses are present and are inclined to be somewhat capitate rather than hyphoid as described but this does not seem to us an important variation. We do not find that this species has been reported previously from South America; it is known from the West Indies and Central America.

PUCCINIA CLAVIFORMIS Lagerh. Tromsö Mus. Aarch. **17**: 53. 1895.

Puccinia huallagensis P. Henn. Hedwigia **43**: 158. 1904.

Puccinia solanicola Mayor, Mem. Soc. Neuch. Sci. Nat. **5**: 505. 1913.

Puccinia solanita Arth. Mycologia **14**: 19. 1922.

On *Solanum hirtum* Vahl., *Mayor 3.*

Solanum aff. *myrianthum* Britt., *Toro 403.*

Solanum aff. *ovalifolium* H. & B., *Mayor 46.*

Solanum stramonifolium Jacq., *Toro 183.*

Solanum torvum Sw., *Chardon 570; Chardon & Nolla 274; Archer H–12; Toro 187.*

Solanum aff. *torvum* Sw., *Mayor 190.*

Solanum sp., *Chardon 10; Chardon & Nolla 339, 357; Baker 76; Mayor 98.*

Our investigations of the microcyclic rusts on *Solanum* convince us that the name *Puccinia solanita* as used in our former paper (Jour. Dept. Agric. Puerto Rico **14**: 335) is not a tenable name having been founded on *Aecidium solanitum* Schw. which was a hyponym. Lagerheim proposed *P. claviformis* for this species and it seems to be the acceptable name. *P. Solani* Schw. taken up by Arthur (N. Am. Flora **7**: 805. 1927) for this species is a different thing. We believe *P. solanicola* Mayor is a synonym of *P. claviformis*. We are referring all the collections determined by Mayor as *P. huallagensis* to *P. claviformis*. For discussion of this and related microcyclic forms on *Solanum* see Kern (Mycologia **25**: 435–441. 1933).

PUCCINIA CLEMATIDIS (DC.) Lagerh. Tromsö Mus. Aarsh. **17**: 54. 1895.

On *Bromus unioloides* H.B.K., *Chardon 647.*

Triticum aestivum L., *Chardon & Nolla 445; Archer H–67, H–229; Chardon 760.*

PUCCINIA CONOCLINII Seym.; Burrill, Bot. Gaz. **9**: 191. 1884.
Uredo Agerati Mayor, Mem. Soc. Neuch. Sci. Nat. **5**: 595. 1913.

On *Ageratum conyzoides* L., *Chardon 714; Mayor 217; Archer H–62, H–144.*

Ageratum conyzoides L. var. *inaequipaleaceum* Hieron., *Mayor 53.*

The collections on *Eupatorium* which were included under this species (Jour. Dept. Agric. Puerto Rico **14**: 321. 1930) are now listed under *Uredo Eupatoriorum* Mayor.

(?) PUCCINIA CONTURBATA Jackson & Holw. Mycologia **24**: 75. 1932.

On *Salvia palaefolia* H.B.K., LaSierra, 18 km. north of Medellin, Dec. 26, 1930, II, *Archer H–186.*

With the numerous rusts on *Salvia* it is difficult, if not impossible, to be certain of a determination when only uredinia are present. This specimen fits the description of *Puccinia conturbata* but we do not feel it can be so referred without doubt.

PUCCINIA CONVOLVULACEARUM Mayor. See *Puccinia Spegazzinii* De-Toni.

PUCCINIA CRASSIPES Berk. & Curt., Grevillea **3**: 54. 1874.
Puccinia Ipomoeae-panduratae Sydow, Monog. Ured. **1**: 323. 1902.
On *Ipomoea* aff. *caloneura* Meiss., *Mayor 289.*
Ipomoea sp., *Toro 405; Chardon 121; Mayor 287b.*

PUCCINIA CUNDINAMARCENSIS Mayor. See *Puccinia ferox* Diet. & Holw.

PUCCINIA CYNODONTIS Lacroix, in Desmaz. Pl. Crypt. II. 655. 1859.
On *Capriola Dactylon* (L.) Kuntze, *Toro 184; Archer H–124.*

PUCCINIA CYPERI Arth. Bot. Gaz. **16**: 226. 1891.
Aecidium Erigerontis Kern & Whetz. Jour. Dept. Agr. Puerto Rico **14**: 342. 1930.
On *Erigeron bonariensis* (L.) Small, *Chardon & Nolla 424.*
Cyperus caracasanus Kunth, *Chardon & Nolla 312.*
Cyperus globulosus Aubl., *Chardon & Nolla 230.*

Dr. J. J. Davis, in Wisconsin, has proved by cultures that *Puccinia Cyperi* develops its acial stage on *Erigeron* (Trans. Wis. Acad. Sci. **27**: 187. 1932). He states that the aeciospores on *Erigeron* have walls thicker above. We believe that *Aecidium Erigerontis* described by us from Colombia is identical with the form connected by Dr. Davis to *Puccinia Cyperi.* These aeciospores differ from those belonging to *Puccinia Asterum,* also on *Erigeron,* in their larger size as well as in the thickening in the upper part of the wall. Without doubt many specimens in herbaria on *Erigeron* labelled as *Puccinia Asterum* will be found to belong to *Puccinia Cyperi.*

PUCCINIA DICHROMENAE (Arth.) Jackson, Trans. Brit. Myc. Soc. **13**: 16. 1928.
Uredo Dichromenae Arth. Bull. Torrey Club **33**: 31. 1906.
On *Dichromena ciliata* Vahl., *Chardon 725.*
Dichromena polystachys Turril, *Mayor 282.*
Dichromena radicans Cham. & Schlecht., *Mayor 281.*
Dichromena sp., *Chardon 566.*

PUCCINIA DOLORIS Speg. See *Puccinia Asteris* Duby.

PUCCINIA DUBIA Mayor. See *Puccinia Spegazzinii* De-Toni.

PUCCINIA ELEUTHERANTHERAE Diet. See *Puccinia Melampodii* Diet. & Holw.

PUCCINIA EPIPHYLLA (L.) Wettst. Verh. Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wein **35**: 541.

Puccinia Poarum Niels. Bot. Tidsskr. III. **2**: 34. 1877.

On POA ANNUA L., *Chardon 628; Toro 410.*

Poa pratensis Nielson, *Chardon 616, 631.*

Jørstad (Nyt. Mag. Naturv. **70**: 325–408. 1932) believes, as a result of his studies on European material that the name for this rust should be *Puccinia Poae-sudeticae* (Westend.) Jørstad.

Puccinia eragrostidicola sp. nov.

Uredosoris amphigenis, sparsis, ellipticis vel oblongis, parvis, 0.2 mm.-longis, quandoque confluentibus, tarde nudis, epidermide rupta visibili; paraphysibus plerumque clavatis, subincurvatis, 7–13 × 32–42 μ, membrana levi, 1–1.5 μ cr., hyalina; uredosporis late ellipsoideis vel obovoideis, 13–18 × 19–25 μ; membrana hyalina vel subhyalina, 1.5–2 μ cr., minute verrucoso-echinulata; poris obscuris.

Teleutosoris amphigenis, sparsis, oblongis vel linearibus, 0.4–0.8 mm. longis, mox nudis, atro-brunneis, epidermide rupta non visibili; teliosporis late ellipsoideis, 23–27 × 29–35 μ, septo non constrictis; membrana castaneo-brunnea, 2.5–3 μ cr., apice leniter incrassata ad 4–6 μ, levi; pedicello tincto, 5–6 μ lato, sporam aequante vel longiore, saepe oblique inserto.

On *Eragrostis inconstans* Nees, Quebrada de la Garcia, June 29, 1930, *Archer H–69.*

The genus *Eragrostis* seems to be rather free from rusts. In North America only *Uromyces Eragrostidis* is known. Arthur in his study of the grass rusts of South America (Proc. Am. Phil. Soc. **64**: 210. 1925) has reported only *U. Eragrostidis.* There is one *Puccinia* on this host-genus described from Ceylon by Petch and named *Puccinia Eragrostidis.* The teliospores in the Asiatic species are so much smaller, especially narrower (15–17 × 20–32 μ), that there seems little doubt as to the difference between it and our species.

PUCCINIA EUPATORII Diet. See *Uredo Eupatoriorum* Mayor.

PUCCINIA EUPATORIICOLA Mayor, Mem. Soc. Neuch. Sci. Nat. **5**: 513. 1913.

On *Eupatorium pycnocephalum* Less., *Mayor 44.*

Eupatorium Schiedeanum Less., *Mayor 228.*

A microcyclic species.

PUCCINIA EUPATORII-COLUMBIANI Mayor, Mem. Soc. Neuch. Sci. Nat. **5**: 514. 1913.

On *Eupatorium columbianum* Heering, *Mayor 298.*

PUCCINIA EVADENS Harkn. Bull. Calif. Acad. **1**: 34. 1884.

On *Baccharis cassinaefolia* DC., *Chardon 64.*

PUCCINIA FEROX Diet. & Holw.; Holw. Bot. Gaz. **31**: 333. 1901.

Puccinia cundinamarcensis Mayor, Mem. Soc. Neuch. Sci. Nat. **5**: 536. 1913.

On *Verbesina* (?) *nudipes* Blake, *Chardon & Nolla 480; Mayor 69.*

Verbesina verbascifolia Walp., *Mayor 40.*

Verbesina sp., *Chardon & Nolla 449.*

Our studies lead us to consider *P. cundinamarcensis* a synonym of *P. ferox.* One of the chief differences was supposed to be in the walls of the spores. Mayor described his specimen as having smooth walls and *P. ferox* is said to appear smooth when wet but to be finely verrucose rugose. We find Mayor's specimen actually not smooth and we think the roughness of *P. ferox* over emphasized. *P. examinata* Jackson & Holw. differs in the thicker walls of the teliospores and in having the pore in the lower cell always close to the hilum.

PUCCINIA FILOPES Arth. & Holw. Mycologia **10**: 131. 1918.

On *Buettneria carthaginensis* Jacq., *Chardon & Nolla 382.*

PUCCINIA FIMBRISTYLIDIS Arth. Bull. Torrey Club **33**: 28. 1906.

On *Fimbristylis annua* (All.) R. & S., *Mayor 258.*

PUCCINIA FUHRMANNI Mayor, Mem. Soc. Neuch. Sci. Nat. **5**: 507. 1913.

On *Justicia* cf. *secunda* Vahl. cf. var. *intermedia* (Nees) Thellung, *Mayor 62.*

PUCCINIA GLUMARUM (Schm.) Erikss. & Henn. Zeits. Pflanzenkr. **4**: 197. 1894.

On *Triticum aestivum* L. (var. Kota), *Chardon 635.*

PUCCINIA GONZALEZI Mayor, Mem. Soc. Neuch. Sci. Nat. **5**: 502. 1913.

On *Capsicum* sp., *Mayor 365.*

A microcyclic species.

PUCCINIA GOUANIAE Holw. Ann. Myc. **3**: 21. 1905.
On *Gouania* sp., *Toro 293.*

PUCCINIA HETEROSPORA Berk. & Curt.; Berk. Jour. Linn. Soc. **10**: 356. 1869.
On *Abutilon umbellatum* (L.) Sweet, *Mayor 27.*
Anoda hastata Cav., *Toro 195.*
Bastardia viscosa (L.) H.B.K., *Mayor 15.*
Malvastrum peruvianum (L.) A. Gray, *Toro 409.*
Sida rhombifolia L., *Chardon 549.*
Sida spinosa L., *Chardon & Nolla 283; Chardon 30.*
Wissadula periplocifolia (L.) Presl., *Mayor 16* (not seen).
Malvaceae sp., *Chardon & Nolla 325, 395; Mayor 76, 314.*

PUCCINIA HUALLAGENSIS P. Henn. See *Puccinia claviformis* Lagerh.

PUCCINIA HYDROCOTYLES (Link) Cooke, Grevillea **9**: 14. 1880.
On *Hydrocotyle leucocephala* Cham., *Mayor 94.*
Hydrocotyle quinqueloba Ruiz & Pav. var. *stella* (Pohl.) Urban, *Mayor 61* (no rust on our specimen).
Hydrocotyle umbellata L., *Toro 249; Mayor 179.*

PUCCINIA HYPTIDIS Tracy & Earle, Bull. Miss. Agr. Exp. Sta. **34**: 86. 1895.
On *Hyptis capitata* Jacq. var. *vulgaris* Briq., *Mayor 224.*

PUCCINIA HYPTIDIS-MUTABILIS Mayor, Mem. Soc. Neuch. Sci. Nat. **5**: 496. 1913.
On *Hyptis mutabilis* (Rich.) Briq. var. *polystachya* H.B.K., *Mayor 294.*
Hyptis mutabilis (Rich.) Briq. var. *spicata* (Poir.) Briq., *Mayor 121.*

PUCCINIA IMPEDITA Mains & Holw.; Arth. Mycologia **10**: 135. 1918.
On *Salvia petiolaris* H.B.K., *Toro 295.*

PUCCINIA IPOMOEAE-PANDURATAE Sydow. See *Puccinia crassipes* Berk. & Curt.

PUCCINIA LANTANAE Farl. Proc. Am. Acad. **18**: 83. 1883.
On *Lantana camara* L., *Toro 180.*
Lantana hispida H.B.K., *Mayor 212.*

Lantana tiliifolia Cham., *Mayor 28.*
Lantana trifolia L., *Mayor 214a.*

PUCCINIA LATERITIA Berk. & Curt. Jour. Phila. Acad. Sci. **2**: 281. 1853.

On *Borreria laevis* (Lam.) Griseb., *Toro 194, 376; Chardon & Nolla 327; Mayor 263.*
Borreria latifolia (Aubl.) Schum., *Chardon 548, 567, 587, 721.*
Diodia cymosa Cham., Tranvia del Oriente, 22 km. north of Medellin, Feb. 7, 1931, *Archer H–227.*

PUCCINIA LEONOTIDIS (P. Henn.) Arth. Mycologia **7**: 245. 1915.

Puccinia leonotidicola P. Henn. in H. Baum, Kun. Samb. Exp. 2. 1903.

On *Leonotis nepetaefolia* (L.) R. Br., *Chardon 554, 592; Chardon & Nolla 263, 359; Toro 558.*

PUCCINIA LEVIS (Sacc. & Bizz.) Magn. Ber. Deuts. Bot. Ges. **9**: 190. 1891.

Puccinia Paspali Tracy & Earle, Bull. Torrey Club *22*: 174. 1895.

On *Axonopus scoparius* (Fl.) Hitch., *Chardon 72; Archer H–76.*
Paspalum Fournierianum Ricker var. *maximum* Thellung, *Mayor 163.*
Paspalum pilosum Lam., *Chardon 75.*
Rytilix granularis (L.) Skeels (*Manisuris* Sw., *Hackelochloa* Kuntze), *Archer H–82.*

PUCCINIA LIABI Mayor, Mem. Soc. Neuch. Sci. Nat. **5**: 539. 1913.

On *Liabum hastatum* (Wedd.) Britton, *Mayor 171.*

A microcyclic species. Reported also from Ecuador and Belivia by Jackson (Mycologia **24**: 179. 1932).

PUCCINIA LITHOSPERMI Ellis & Kellerm. Jour. Myc. **1**: 2. 1885.

On *Evolvulus villosus* Ruiz & Pav., Bello, June 19, 1930, *Archer H–59.*

This South American form agrees with the North American one described as *Puccinia Lithospermi.* Whether it should be regarded as a synonym of *Puccinia tuyatensis* according to Arthur

(N. Am. Flora **7**: 791) is a question which we cannot decide on account of a lack of authentic specimens for comparison.

Puccinia Lucumae sp. nov.

Uredosoris hypophyllis, sparsis, rotundatis, 0.2–0.5 mm. diam., pallide cinnamomeo-brunneis, mox nudis; epidermide rupta visibili; uredosporis globosis, late ellipsoideis vel obovoideis, 29–35 × 35–40 μ; membrana flavida vel brunneolo-flava, 3–5 μ cr., basi interdum tenuescenti, sparse valdeque echinulata, circa pedicellum levi; poris 2 vel 3, aequatorialibus.

Teleutosoris hypophyllis, sparsis, rotundatis vel ellipticis, 0.2–0.7 mm. diam., pallide castaneo-brunneis, epidermide rupta non visibili; teleutosporis late ellipsoideis, 27–32 × 35–45 μ, supra et infra rotundatis, cellula inferiore plerumque minore, septo non vel leniter constrictis; membrana aurato-brunnea, infra 1.5 μ cr., levi, supra incrassata ad 4–5 μ, minute verrucosa; pedicello subhyalino, sporam aequante vel breviore.

On *Lucuma* sp., Cafetal La Suiza, near Titiribi, Aug. 31, 1930, *Archer H–100.*

We do not find a *Puccinia* described on this host genus. There is a uredo form, *Uredo Lucumae,* which differs markedly in having a wall of two layers. There is a *Uromyces Lucumae* in Brazil but the urediniospores of it do not possess characters indicative of any correlation.

PUCCINIA MACROPODA Speg. See *Puccinia striolata* (Speg.) Arth.

PUCCINIA MALVACEARUM Bertero; Mont. in C. Gay, Fl. Chile **8**: 43. 1852.

Puccinia Sidae-rhombifoliae Mayor, Mem. Soc. Neuch. Sci. Nat. **5**: 484. 1913.

On *Malvastrum corchorifolium* (Desr.) Britton, *Chardon 589.*

Malvastrum coromandelianum (L.) Garcke, *Toro 177, 186; Chardon & Nolla 251, 321; Chardon 583; Mayor 240e.*

Malvastrum tricuspidatum A. Gray (*M. americanum* Torr.), *Chardon & Nolla 389.*

Malvastrum sp., *Chardon & Nolla 335.*

Sida rhombifolia L., *Mayor 241.*

PUCCINIA MARISCI Mayor, Mem. Soc. Neuch. Sci. Nat. **5**: 474. 1913.

On *Mariscus flavus* Vahl., *Mayor 283.*

Mariscus hermaphroditus (Jacq.) Urban, *Mayor 278.*

PUCCINIA MAYERHANSI Mayor, Mem. Soc. Neuch. Sci. Nat. **5**: 521. 1913.

On *Baccharis oronocensis* DC., *Toro 291; Mayor 170.*

The number *170* was used also under *Puccinia Ancizari.*

PUCCINIA MAYDIS Bereng. See *Puccinia Sorghi* Schw.

PUCCINIA MEDELLINENSIS Mayor, Mem. Soc. Neuch. Sci. Nat. **5**: 497. 1913.

On *Hyptis pectinata* (L.) Poir., *Toro 271; Mayor 295.*

PUCCINIA MELAMPODII Diet. & Holw. Bot. Gaz. **24**: 32. 1897.

Puccinia Synedrellae P. Henn. Hedwigia **37**: 277. 1898.

Puccinia Eleutherantherae Diet. Ann. Myc. **7**: 354. 1909.

Puccinia Wedeliae Mayor, Mem. Soc. Neuch. Sci. Nat. **5**: 528. 1913.

On *Eleutheranthera ruderalis* (Sw.) Sch.-Bip., *Mayor 132; Toro 239; Chardon & Nolla 292, 332.*

Synedrella nodiflora (L.) Gaertn., *Chardon 96; Chardon & Nolla 323, 492; Mayor 102a.*

Wedelia caracasana DC., *Chardon 27.*

Wedelia Trichostephia DC., *Mayor 237.*

The microcyclic rusts on the closely related hosts, *Eleutheranthera, Synedrella,* and *Wedelia,* present a difficult problem. They have been described as separate species by as many workers. We have searched in vain for structural characters to separate them satisfactorily and are here following Arthur in the North American Flora where he has included them under *Puccinia Melampodii. Puccinia Baranquillae* and *P. spilanthicola* on *Spilanthes* and *Puccinia tolimensis* on *Eupatorium* are also very similar to the composite species *P. Melampodii* but we are maintaining them as separate species.

PUCCINIA MENTHAE Pers. Syn. Fung. 227. 1801.

On *Hyptis mutabilis spicata* (Poit.) Epl., *Chardon 643, 643b.*

PUCCINIA MONTOYAE Mayor, Mem. Soc. Neuch. Sci. Nat. **5**: 523. 1913.

On *Baccharis floribunda* H.B.K., *Mayor 18.*

PUCCINIA MONTSERRATES Mayor, Mem. Soc. Neuch. Sci. Nat. **5**: 520. 1913.

On *Baccharis bogotensis* H.B.K., *Mayor 56.*

PUCCINIA NARIÑENSIS Kern & Whetz. Jour. Dept. Agric. Puerto Rico **14**: 330. 1930.

On *Eupatorium* sp., *Toro 557.*

PUCCINIA OBLIQUA Berk. & Curt.; Berk. Jour. Linn. Soc. **10**: 356. 1869.

On *Exolobus* sp., Fredonia, Aug. 2, 1930, *Archer H–88.*

This appears to be the first report of this microcyclic rust on the genus *Exolobus* but it is known on several closely related genera of the family. This rust appears to be common in South America, as well as in Central America, the West Indies, and southern North America.

PUCCINIA ORTIZI Mayor, Mem. Soc. Neuch. Sci. Nat. **5**: 503. 1913.

On *Brachistus* aff. *hebephyllus* Miers., *Mayor 25.*

A microcyclic species.

PUCCINIA OXALIDIS (Lév.) Diet. & Ellis; Diet. Hedwigia **34**: 291. 1895.

Uredo Oxalidis Lév. Ann. Sci. Nat. II. **16**: 240. 1841.

Trichobasis Oxalidis Lév. Ann. Sci. Nat. IV. **20**: 299. 1863.

On *Oxalis pubescens* H.B.K., *Toro 192*; reported by Léveillé.

Oxalis sp., *Chardon & Nolla 442.*

This appears to be the first rust ever reported from Colombia. It is listed by Léveillé in the Prodromus Florae Novo Granatensis Cryptogamie which was published in 1863.

PUCCINIA OYEDAEAE Mayor, Mem. Soc. Neuch. Sci. Nat. **5**: 535. 1913.

On *Oyedaea* aff. *buphthalmoides* DC., *Mayor 150.*

Mayor interpreted this species as a *Lepto-Puccinia.* Arthur (N. Am. Flora **7**: 431) has transferred this specific name to *Dicaeoma* and described pycnia, aecia, uredinia, and telia. Sydow has transferred the name to *Eriosporangium* (Ann. Myc. **20**: 122). According to Jackson both Arthur and Sydow are in error and the proper name for their Costa Rican specimens is *Puccinia Holwayula.* Jackson (Mycologia **24**: 161, 163. 1932) has found uredospores in Mayor's type which he describes as depressed globoid, 18–21 μ in diameter, with 5–6 pores which are subequatorial appearing sometimes scattered. Jackson gives a Key

for distinguishing this species from *P. boliviana* and *P. Holwayula*, the only other rusts on *Oyedaea* sp.

PUCCINIA PALLESCENS Arth. Bull. Torrey Club **46**: 111. 1919.
On *Zea Mays* L., *Chardon & Nolla 337, 509; Chardon 109.*

PUCCINIA PALLIDISSIMA Speg. Anal. Soc. Ci. Argent. **12**: 69. 1881.
Puccinia albida Diet. & Neg. Bot. Jahrb. **24**: 160. 1897.
On *Stachys Mayorii* Briq., *Mayor 166.*

PUCCINIA PARAMENSIS Mayor, Mem. Soc. Neuch. Sci. Nat. **5**: 493. 1913.
On *Salvia cernua* H.B.K., *Mayor 83.*

Mayor thought this to be a *Micro-puccinia* but we find numerous urediniospores. They are globoid, 19–24 μ, wall thin, about 1 μ, pale cinnamon brown, finely echinulate, pores obscure. *Puccinia sana* Jackson & Holw. on *Salvia leucocephala* from Ecuador is similar but it seems to us to be distinct.

PUCCINIA PASPALI Tracy & Earle. See *Puccinia levis* (Sacc. & Bizz.) Magn.

PUCCINIA PITTIERIANA P. Henn. Hedwigia **43**: 147. 1904.
On *Solanum tuberosum* L., *Sacco 537* (com. *Toro*).

PUCCINIA POCULIFORMIS (Jacq.) Wettst. Verh. Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien. **35**: 544. 1886.
Puccinia graminis Pers. Neues Mag. Bot. **1**: 119. 1794.
On *Agrostis perennans* (Walt.) Tuckerm., *Chardon 66.*
Anthoxanthum odoratum L., *Chardon 660, 664.*
Avena sativa L., *Chardon 632.*
Phleum pratense L., *Chardon 634.*
Stipa Neesiana Trin. & Rupr., *Chardon 619.*
Triticum aestivum L., *Chardon 622; Diaz 400.*

PUCCINIA POLYGONI-AMPHIBII Pers. Syn. Fung. 227. 1801.
On *Persicaria hydropiperoides* (Michx.) Small, *Chardon 662.*
Persicaria persicarioides (H.B.K.) Small, *Chardon 595.*
Persicaria punctata (Ell.) Small (*Polygonum acre* H.B.K.), *Chardon 32, 608; Toro 243; Mayor 168.*

PUCCINIA PRUNI-SPINOSAE Pers. See *Tranzschelia punctata* (Pers.) Arth.

PUCCINIA PSIDII Wint. Hedwigia **23**: 171. 1884.
Uredo Myrciae Mayor, Mem. Soc. Neuch. Sci. Nat. **5**: 590 1913.
On *Jambos Jambos* (L.) Millsp., *Toro 300; Chardon 18, 45; Archer H–156.*
Myrcia cf. *acuminata* (H.B.K.) DC., *Mayor 209.*
Myrcia sp., *Toro 306; Mayor 209a.*
Psidium sp., *Toro 308.*
Myrtaceae, Toro 196, 290, 245, 374.

PUCCINIA PUNCTATA Link, Ges. Nat. Freunde Berlin Mag. **7**: 30. 1815.
On *Relbunium hypocarpium* (L.) Hemsley, *Mayor 262b; Archer H–53.*

PUCCINIA PURPUREA Cooke, Grevillea **5**: 15. 1876.
On *Holcus Sorghum* L., *Chardon & Nolla 338.*

PUCCINIA PUTA Jackson & Holw. *in lit.*
Aecidium distinguendum Sydow, Monog. Ured. **4**: 131. 1923.
Puccinia distinguenda Jackson & Holw. Mycologia **23**: 497. 1931. Not *Puccinia distinguenda* Sydow. 1908.
On *Ipomoea carnea* Jacq., Puerto Colombia, Colombia, Jan. 3, 1933. *J. Dufrenoy.*
This specimen has been supplied by Mr. Cummings from the Arthur herbarium. It has been reported previously from Ecuador.

PUCCINIA RHAMNI (Pers.) Wettst. Verh. Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien **35**: 545. 1886.
On *Agrostis perennans* (Walt.) Tuckerm., *Chardon 661, 708.*
Avena sativa L., *Toro 408.*

PUCCINIA RIVINAE (Berk. & Curt.) Speg. Anal. Mus. Nac. Buenos Aires **19**: 304. 1909.
On *Rivina humilis* L., Medellin, July 31, 1930, *Archer H–81.*
This is the first report of this species from Colombia.

PUCCINIA ROTUNDATA Diet. Hedwigia **36**: 32. 1897.
Puccinia rugosa Speg. Ann. Soc. Ci. Argent. **17**: 92. 1884. Not *P. rugosa* Billings 1871.
On *Vernonia brasiliana* (L.) Druce, *Chardon & Nolla 372.*
Vernonia patens H.B.K., *Toro 182; Mayor 176c.*

Vernonia scabra Pers., *Mayor 17; Smith* phan. spec. *613.*
Vernonia sp., *Toro 301, 302; Chardon & Nolla 358.*

PUCCINIA RUELLIAE (Berk. & Br.) Lagerh. Tromsö Mus. Aarch. **17**: 71. 1895.

Uredo balaensis Sydow, Ann. Myc. **1**: 21. 1903.

On *Blechum Brownei* Juss., *Mayor 181.*

We are following Arthur (N. Am. Flora **7**: 415. 1921) in considering the rusts on *Ruellia* and *Blechum* to be the same. Jackson (Mycologia **24**: 95. 1932) prefers to keep the *Blechum* rust separate under *Puccinia Blechi* Lagerh.

PUCCINIA RUGOSA Speg. See *Puccinia rotundata* Diet.

PUCCINIA RUIZENSIS Mayor, Mem. Soc. Neuch. Sci. Nat. **5**: 486. 1913.

On *Oreomyrrhis andicola* (H.B.K.) Endlicher, *Mayor 67.*

The teliospore wall is very finely punctate and not smooth as stated in the original description. This fact has been pointed out in a letter received from Dr. Mayor.

PUCCINIA SALVIICOLA Diet. & Holw. See *Puccinia Ballotaeflorae* Long.

PUCCINIA SAMPERI Mayor, Mem. Soc. Neuch. Sci. Nat. **5**: 537. 1913.

On *Chaenocephalus arboreus* (H.B.K.) O. Hoffm., *Mayor 12.*

A microcyclic rust resembling *Puccinia ferox* on *Verbesina* from which it differs chiefly in the larger size of the teliospores.

PUCCINIA SARACHAE Mayor, Mem. Soc. Neuch. Sci. Nat. **5**: 499. 1913.

On *Saracha edulis* (Schlecht.) Thellung, *Mayor 187.*
Saracha aff. *edulis* (Schlecht.) Thellung, *Mayor 188.*
Saracha Jaltomata Schlecht., *Toro* (no number).

A microcyclic species.

PUCCINIA SCHISTOCARPHAE Jackson & Holw. Am. Jour. Bot. **5**: 534. 1918.

On *Schistocarpha* sp., *Toro 255.*

PUCCINIA SCLERIAE (Paz.) Arth. Mycologia **9**: 75. 1917.

On *Scleria melaleuca* Cham. & Schlecht., *Mayor 284.*

Scleria neogranatensis C. B. Clarke, *C. H. Ballou H–93.*
Scleria sp., *Toro 233.*

It is difficult to determine these specimens which show uredinia only. In our earlier paper (Jour. Dept. Agric. Puerto Rico **14**: 335. 1930) we referred the Mayor and Toro specimens to *Puccinia scleriicola.* After studying the Mayor specimen and taking into consideration its host we believe the present disposition is to be preferred. Most certainly these are not *Uromyces Scleriae. Puccinia Scleriae* is known from Panama on *Scleria melaleuca.* The Ballou specimen is placed here but not without some doubt.

PUCCINIA SCLERIICOLA Arth. See *Puccinia Scleriae* (Paz.) Arth.

PUCCINIA SIDAE-RHOMBIFOLIAE Mayor. See *Puccinia Malvacearum* Bertero.

PUCCINIA SMILACIS Schw. Schr. Nat. Ges. Leipzig 1: 72. 1822.
On *Smilax cumanensis* Willd., *Chardon 568.*

PUCCINIA SOLANICOLA Mayor. See *Puccinia claviformis* Lagerh.

PUCCINIA SOLANITA (Schw.) Arth. See *Puccinia claviformis* Lagerh.

PUCCINIA SOLEDADENSIS Mayor, Mem. Soc. Neuch. Sci. Nat. **5**: 494. 1913.
On *Salvia ? pauciserrata* Benth., *Mayor 79.*

PUCCINIA SORGHI Schw. Trans. Am. Phil. Soc. II. **4**: 295. 1832.
Puccinia Maydis Bereng. Atti Sci. Ital. **6**: 475. 1845 (hyponym).
On *Zea Mays* L., *Toro 202; Chardon & Nolla 399; Mayor 222.*

PUCCINIA SPEGAZZINII De-Toni, in Sacc. Syll. Fung. **7**: 704. 1888.
Puccinia dubia Mayor, Mem. Soc. Neuch. Sci. Nat. **5**: 482. 1913.
Puccinia Convolvulacearum Mayor, Mem. Soc. Neuch. Sci. Nat. **5**: 488. 1913.
On *Mikania cordifolia* (L.) Willd., *Chardon 582, 698; Chardon & Nolla 277.*
Mikania scandens (L.) Willd., *Mayor 307.*
Mikania sp., *Toro 250, 360; Mayor 308b, 309, 315.*

Examination of Mayor's specimens *308b* and *309,* which were said to be on Convolvulaceae indet. and formed the basis of his species *Puccinia Convolvulacearum,* convinces us that they are on *Mikania* and that the rust belongs here. No. *308b* may be *M. scandens* and *309* may be *M. cordifolia.* Mayor's specimen no. *315* said to be on Ampelidaceae and used as the type of *Puccinia dubia* appears without doubt to be a *Mikania* and to belong here.

PUCCINIA SPILANTHICOLA Mayor, Mem. Soc. Neuch. Sci. Nat. **5**: 531. 1913.

On *Spilanthes americana* (Mutis) Hieron., *Mayor 246a, 248.*
Spilanthes ciliata H.B.K., *Chardon & Nolla 326, 528; Chardon 571, 695.*

Except for the mesospores, which are numerous in this species, it is very like *Puccinia Melampodii.*

PUCCINIA STEIRACTINIAE Jackson & Holw. Mycologia **24**: 168 1932.

Aecidium Gymnolomiae Mayor, Mem. Soc. Neuch. Sci. Nat. **5**: 574. 1913. Not *Puccinia Gymnolomiae* Diet. & Holw. 1904.

On *Steiractinia* sp., *Mayor 35* (listed by Mayor as *Gymnolomia quitensis* (Benth.) Benth. & Hooker).

Mayor described *Aecidium Gymnolomiae* as a new species with his no. *35* as type specimen. He overlooked some uredinia and telia which occur on the underside of these leaves which bear aecia on the upper surfaces. We have submitted the specimen to Dr. S. F. Blake, U. S. Department of Agriculture, who says the host is *Steiractinia* sp. Jackson has described *Puccinia Steiractiniae* which seems to us to agree perfectly with the Mayor specimen. Jackson's specimen is from Ecuador on *S. Rosei.* Among some undetermined collections kindly sent us by Dr. Mayor we have found one, no. *326,* which agrees with no. *35* fairly well as to the rust but Dr. Blake says the host is presumably *Wedelia Jacquini caracasana* (DC.) O. E. Schultz. The rust, however, does not agree with any rust known to us on *Wedelia.*

PUCCINIA STRIOLATA (Speg.) Arth. Mem. Torrey Club **17**: 142. 1918.

Puccinia macropoda Speg. Anal. Soc. Ci. Argent. **10**: 8. 1880.
On *Iresine* sp., *Mayor 52.*

PUCCINIA SUBCORONATA P. Henn. Hedwigia **34**: 94. 1895.
Puccinia antioquiensis Mayor, Mem. Soc. Neuch. Sci. Nat. **5**: 473. 1913.
On *Cyperus diffusus* Vahl., *Mayor 276.*

PUCCINIA SUBDIGITATA Arth. & Holw.; Arth. Am. Jour. Bot. **5**: 468. 1918.
On *Brachypodium mexicanum* Link, *Chardon 609, 611.*

PUCCINIA SUBSTRIATA Ellis & Barth. Erythea **5**: 47. 1897.
Uredo Henningsii Sacc. Syll. Fung. **17**: 456. 1905.
On *Chaetochloa geniculata* (Lam.) Millsp., *Chardon & Nolla 324.*
Paspalum paniculatum L., *Chardon & Nolla 478.*

PUCCINIA SYNEDRELLAE P. Henn. See *Puccinia Melampodii* Diet. & Holw.

PUCCINIA TAGETICOLA Diet. & Holw.; Holw. Bot. Gaz. **24**: 26. 1897.
On *Tagetes microglossa* Benth., *Mayor 233.*
Tagetes patula L., *Toro 244.*

PUCCINIA TOLIMENSIS Mayor, Mem. Soc. Neuch. Sci. Nat. **5**: 516. 1913.
On *Eupatorium turbacense* Hieron., *Toro 343.*
Eupatorium turbacense Hieron. var. *ovalifolium* Hieron., *Toro 292; Chardon 588.*
Eupatorium sp. *Mayor 64.*
A microcyclic species.

PUCCINIA TUBULOSA (Pat. & Gaill.) Arth. Am. Jour. Bot. **5**: 464. 1918.
Uredo paspalicola P. Henn. Hedwigia **44**: 57. 1905.
On *Paspalum conjugatum* Berg., *Toro 253; Chardon & Nolla 321; Mayor 165a.*
Paspalum Humboldtianum Flügge, *Chardon 697.*
Paspalum paniculatum L., *Chardon & Nolla 271, 434; Chardon 540.*

PUCCINIA VERNONIAE-MOLLIS Mayor, Mem. Soc. Neuch. Sci Nat. **5**: 510. 1913.

On *Vernonia* cf. *mollis* H.B.K., *Mayor 172.*
Vernonia sp., *Chardon 591.*

The transfer of *Aecidium Vernoniae-mollis* Mayor to this species (Jour. Dept. Agric. Puerto Rico **14**: 339. 1930) was an error. See note under *Coleosporium Vernoniae.*

PUCCINIA WEDELIAE Mayor. See *Puccinia Melampodii* Diet. & Holw.

PUCCINIA VON GUNTENI Mayor. See *Prospodium Von Gunteni* (Mayor) Kern & Whetz.

Puccinia zexmeniicola sp. nov.

Teleutosoris plerumque hypophyllis, gregariis, quandoque in greges 1–2 mm. dia., plus minusve confluentibus, in maculis flavis insidentibus, minutis, rotundatis, 0.1–0.3 mm. diam., mox nudis, pulvinatis, compactis, primum castaneo-brunneis, dein germinando cinerascentibus; epidermide rupta inconspicua; teliosporis fusiformibus vel oblongis, 13–19 × 42–48 μ, apice et basi attenuatis, ad septum leniter constrictis; membrana pallide flavida vel hyalina, 1–1.5 μ cr., apice valde incrassata, 5–10 μ, levi; pedicello hyalina, brevi, sporam dimidiam aequante vel breviore.

On *Zexmenia iners* S. F. Blake, Quebrada de Itagui, Medellin, May 30, 1930 *Archer H–19.*

The only other known micro-*Puccinia* on *Zexmenia, P. absicca* Jackson & Holw. from Costa Rica, has teliospores ellipsoid, brown, with hyaline umbos over the pores, and verrucose-rugose walls. This species seems to be quite distinct.

PUCCINIOSIRA Lagerh. Ber. Deuts. Bot. Ges. **9**: 344. 1891.

PUCCINIOSIRA PALLIDULA (Speg.) P. Henn. Tromsö Mus. Aarsh. **16**: 122. 1894.
On *Malvaceae* sp. (probably *Triumfetta*) *Mayor 327.*
Pavonia paniculata Cav., *Mayor 192.*
Triumfetta semitriloba Jacq., *Toro 267.*
Triumfetta sp., *Chardon & Nolla 257, 342, 422, 491.*

RAVENELIA Berk. Gard. Chron. **10**: 132. 1853.

RAVENELIA INDIGOFERAE Tranz. Hedwigia **33**: 369. 1894.
On *Indigofera subulata* Vahl., *Toro 178.*
Indigofera suffruticosa Mill., *Chardon & Nolla 313.*

RAVENELIA INGAE (P. Henn.) Arth. N. Am. Fl. **7**: 132. 1907.
Uromyces porcensis Mayor, Mem. Soc. Neuch. Sci. Nat. **5**: 459. 1913.

On *Inga adenophylla* Pittier, *Toro 190.*
Inga edulis Mart., *Chardon 110.*
Inga cf. *ingoides* (Rich.) Willd., *Mayor 311.*
Inga spuria H. & B., *Archer H–34.*
Inga sp., *Chardon & Nolla 437, 448, 490; Archer H–155; Chardon 90.*

RAVENELIA MAINSIANA Arth. & Holw. Am. Jour. Bot. **5**: 426. 1918.

On *Mimosa albida* H.B.K., *Chardon 4.*

Ravenelia Mimosae-pudicae sp. nov.

Uredosoris hypophyllis, sparsis vel in greges circinatim dispositis, rotundatis, 0.1–0.2 mm. diam., tandem poro centrali apertis, rufo-brunneis; paraphysibus cylindraceis, clavatis, vel spathulatis, 7–12 × 26–32 μ; membrana tenui, 1 μ, apice quandoque incrassata ad 2-6 μ, hyalina; uredosporis ellipsoideis vel obovoideis, 13–18 × 18–23 μ; membrana hyalina, 1–1.5 μ cr., minute verrucosoechinulata; poris obscuris, 6–8, sparsis.

Teleutosporis ignotis.

On *Mimosa pudica* L., Itagui, Aug. 17, 1930, *Archer H–108.*

It seems odd that a rust has not been described heretofore on *Mimosa pudica* as this plant has been examined frequently by collectors. The combination of characters is such as to make this species distinct from others on closely related species of *Mimosa.*

RAVENELIA MIMOSAE-SENSITIVAE P. Henn. Hedwigia Beibl. **35**: 246. 1896.

On *Mimosa sensitiva* L., *Mayor 174.*

RAVENELIA PITHECOLOBII Arth. Bot. Gaz. **39**: 394. 1905.

On *Pithecolobium lanceolatum* Benth. (genus name also written *Pithecellobium*), *Chardon & Nolla 374.*

SPIRECHINA COLUMBIENSIS Kern & Whetz. See *Mainsia columbiensis* (Kern & Whetz.) Kern, Thurst. & Whetz.

SPIRECHINA CUNDINAMARCENSIS (Mayor) Diet. See *Mainsia cundinamarcensis* (Mayor) Jackson.

SPIRECHINA LAGERHEIMII (P. Magn.) Kern & Whetz. See *Mainsia Lagerheimii* (P. Magn.) Jackson & Holw.

SPIRECHINA LOESENERIANA (P. Henn.) Arth. See *Kuehneola Loeseneriana* (P. Henn.) Jackson & Holw.

SPIRECHINA QUITENSIS (Lagerh.) Kern & Whetz. See *Mainsia Mayorii* Jackson.

SPIRECHINA RUBI-URTICIFOLII (Mayor) Kern & Whetz. See *Mainsia Rubi-urticifolii* (Mayor) Jackson.

SPIRECHINA VARIABILIS (Mayor) Diet. See *Mainsia variabilis* (Mayor) Jackson & Holw.

TRANZSCHELIA Arth. Result. Sci. Congr. Bot. Vienne 340. 1906.

TRANZSCHELIA PUNCTATA (Pers.) Arth. Result. Sci. Congr. Bot. Vienne 340. 1906.

Puccinia Pruni-spinosae Pers. Syn. Fung. 226. 1801.

On *Amygdalus Persica* L., *Chardon & Nolla 436; Mayor 5; Chardon 28.*

UREDINOPSIS Magn. Atti Congr. Bot. Genova 167. 1893.

UREDINOPSIS MAYORIANA Diet. Mem. Soc. Neuch. Sci. Nat. **5**: 556. 1913.

On *Blechnum blechnoides* Lag., *Mayor 182b.*

No telia are known but the urediniospores and sori indicate the correctness of the reference to the genus *Uredinopsis.*

UREDINOPSIS MACROSPERMA (Cooke) Magn. Hedwigia **43**: 122. 1904.

Uredinopsis Pteridis Diet. & Holw. Ber. Deuts. Bot. Ges. **13**: 331. 1895.

On *Pteridium aquilinum* (L.) Kuhn., *Mayor 183.*

UREDO (Form genus).

UREDO AESCHYNOMENIS Arth. See *Phakopsora Aeschynomenis* Arth.

UREDO AGERATI Mayor. See *Puccinia Conoclinii* Seym.

UREDO AMAGENSIS Mayor. See *Uromyces Hedysari-paniculati* (Schw.) Farl.

UREDO ANISODERMA Sydow, Monog. Ured. **4**: 400. 1924.
Uredo Vernoniae Mayor, Mem. Soc. Neuch. Sci. Nat. **5**: 594. 1913. Not *Uredo Vernoniae* P. Henn. 1908.
On *Vernonia* cf. *mollis* H.B.K., *Mayor 172g.*

This is an unusual form. The sori are small, grouped, long covered by the epidermis. They have somewhat the appearance of large pycnia. The spores are peculiar, being colorless and thicker above. Its identity is doubtful.

UREDO ANTHURII (Hariot) Sacc. Syll. Fung. **11**: 229. 1895.
On *Anthurium* sp., *Chardon & Nolla 458.*

A rare species but now known also from Puerto Rico and Santo Domingo as well as the type locality in France.

Uredo Archeriana sp. nov.

Uredosoris hypophyllis, plerumque gregatis nervos sequentibus, rotundatis, minutis, 0.2–0.4 mm. diam., mox nudis, pulverulentis, castaneo-brunneis; epidermide rupta inconspicua; uredosporis late ellipsoideis vel obovoideis, 23–26 × 32–42 μ; membrana cinnamomeo-brunnea, 1.5–2 μ cr., prominenter spinis hyalinis conicis echinulata; poris 2, subinde 3, subaequatorialibus.

On *Salvia latens* Benth., Sta. Elena, Dec. 28, 1930, *Archer H–201.*

There are numerous rusts described on the genus *Salvia* but this collection does not agree with any of them. In the described species the urediniospores are comparatively small and globoid or depressed globoid whereas these are large and ellipsoid or obovoid. It seems quite distinct. No teliospores have been found.

UREDO ARTOCARPI Berk. & Br. Jour. Linn. Soc. **14**: 93. 1873.
On *Artocarpus communis* Forst., *Chardon & Nolla 282.*

UREDO BACCHARIDIS-ANOMALAE Mayor, Mem. Soc. Neuch. Sci. Nat. **5**: 597. 1913.
On *Baccharis anomala* DC., *Mayor 68.*

Concerning a closely related species, *Puccinia improcera*, on this host from Brazil see Jackson (Mycologia **24**: 145. 1932).

UREDO BALAENSIS Sydow. See *Puccinia Ruelliae* (Berk. & Br.) Lagerh.

UREDO CALEAE Mayor. See *Puccinia Caleae* Arth.

UREDO CAMELIAE Mayor. See *Puccinia Cameliae* (Mayor) Arth.

UREDO CAUCENSIS Mayor. See *Crossopsora caucensis* (Mayor) Kern, Thurst. & Whetz.

UREDO CHERIMOLIAE Lagerh. Bull. Soc. Myc. Fr. **11**: 215. 1895.
On *Annona Cherimolia* Mill., *Chardon & Nolla 243; Chardon 2, 126, 711.*

UREDO CORDIARUM Kern & Whetz. Jour. Dept. Agric. Puerto Rico **14**: 344. 1930.
On *Cordia cylindrostachya* (R. & P.) Ros., *Chardon 646.*

UREDO CUNDINAMARCENSIS Mayor, Mem. Soc. Neuch. Sci. Nat. **5**: 591. 1913.
On *Apium ternatum* (Willd.) Thellung var. *ranunculifolium* (H.B.K.) Thellung, *Mayor 30.*

UREDO CUPHEAE P. Henn. Hedwigia **34**: 99. 1895.
On *Cuphea serpyllifolia* H.B.K., *Mayor 198a.*
Cuphea strigulosa H.B.K., *Chardon 702.*
Parsonsia pinto (Vand.) Hiller, *Chardon 31, 69.*
Parsonsia racemosa (L. f.) Standley, *Chardon & Nolla 452.*
Parsonsia sp., *Toro 176, 193.*

UREDO CYATHULAE Mayor, Mem. Soc. Neuch. Sci. Nat. **5**: 584. 1913.
On *Cyathula achyranthoides* (H.B.K.) Moq., *Mayor 80.*

UREDO DICHROMENAE Arth. See *Puccinia Dichromenae* (Arth.) Jackson.

UREDO EUPATORIORUM Mayor, Mem. Soc. Neuch. Sci. Nat. **5**: 596. 1913.
On *Eupatorium ballotifolium* H.B.K., *Mayor 219.*
Eupatorium densum Benth., *Chardon 649.*
Eupatorium guadalupense Spreng., *Mayor 227.*
Eupatorium iresinoides H.B.K., *Mayor 191a.*
Eupatorium Vargasianum DC., *Mayor 162.*

There are several rusts on the genus *Eupatorium* which are so near identical in the uredinial stage that it is practically impossible to separate them. Among these are *Puccinia Eupatorii* Diet., *Puccinia Conoclinii* Seym., and *Puccinia Eupatorii-Columbiana* Mayor. For this reason it seems wise to retain *Uredo Eupatoriorum* Mayor to which we are referring all of the Colombian specimens on *Eupa-*

torium which have only uredo present. It should be noted that *Uredo Eupatoriorum* had previously been included as a synonym of *Puccinia Conoclinii* (Jour. Dept. Agric. Puerto Rico **14**: 321. 1930).

UREDO GOSSYPII Lagerh. See *Cerotelium desmium* (Berk. & Br.) Arth.

UREDO GUACAE Mayor, Mem. Soc. Neuch. Sci. Nat. **5**: 583. 1913.

On *Epidendrum* sp., *Mayor 108.*

UREDO HENNINGSII Sacc.

This name is a synonym of *Puccinia substriata* Ellis & Barth. but the specimen on *Panicum lanatum* Sw. no. *242* referred to this species by Mayor is in this paper included under *Uromyces costaricensis* Sydow.

UREDO HYMENAEAE Mayor, Mem. Soc. Neuch. Sci. Nat. **5**: 585. 1913.

On *Hymenaea* sp., *Mayor 149.*

UREDO HYPOXIDIS P. Henn. See *Uromyces affinis* Wint.

UREDO HYPTIDIS-ATRORUBENTIS Mayor, Mem. Soc. Neuch. Sci. Nat. **5**: 593. 1913.

On *Hyptis atrorubens* Poir., *Mayor 238.*

UREDO JATROPHICOLA Arth. Mycologia **7**: 331. 1915.

On *Jatropha gossypifolia* L., *Chardon & Nolla 427.*

UREDO KYLLINGIAE P. Henn. Hedwigia **35**: 256. 1896.

On *Kyllingia brevifolia* Rottb., *Mayor 279a.*
Kyllingia odorata Vahl., *Mayor 280.*
Kyllingia sp., *Chardon 677.*

UREDO MANDEVILLAE Mayor, Mem. Soc. Neuch. Sci. Nat. **5**: 591. 1913.

On *Mandevilla* cf. *mollisima* (H.B.K.) K. Schum., *Mayor 226.*

Reported also from Trinidad (Sydow, Monog. Ured. **4**: 432. 1924).

UREDO MYRCIAE Mayor. See *Puccinia Psidii* Wint.

UREDO NEPHROLEPIDIS Diet.; Mayor, Mem. Soc. Neuch. Sci. Nat. **5**: 576. 1913.
On *Nephrolepis pendula* Raddi., *Mayor 151a.*

UREDO NOCIVIOLA Jackson & Holw. Mycologia **18**: 144. 1926.
On *Cyperus ferax* L. C. Rich., *Chardon & Nolla 212.*

Through the kindness of Dr. Jackson we have had opportunity to examine the type of *U. nociviola* and find that our specimen agrees as to size, color, markings, and pores of the spores.

UREDO PASPALICOLA P. Henn. See *Puccinia tubulosa* (Pat. & Gaill.) Arth.

? UREDO PEPEROMIAE P. Henn. Hedwigia **38**: 69. 1899.
On *Piper antioquiense* C. DC., *Chardon & Nolla 461.*

UREDO PIPERIS P. Henn. Hedwigia Biebl. **38**: 70. 1899.
On *Piper Hartwigianum* C. DC., *Chardon & Nolla 462.*

UREDO SALVIARUM Mayor. See *Puccinia Ballotaeflorae* Long.

UREDO SCABIES Cooke, Grevillea **15**: 18. 1886.
On *Vanilla planifolia* Griseb., reported from Colombia by G. Lindau (Orchis **9**: 177. 1915).

UREDO TERAMNI Mayor. See *Phakopsora Vignae* (Bres.) Arth.

UREDO THERESIAE Neger, Beih. Bot. Centralb. B. **13**: 8. 1903.
On *Crotalaria anagyroides* H.B.K., Therese, Prinzessin von Bayern.

UREDO TOLIMENSIS Kern & Whetz. Jour. Dept. Agric. Puerto Rico **14**: 347. 1930.
On *Solanum* sp., *Chardon 569.*

UREDO TORULINI P. Henn. Hedwigia **44**: 57. 1905.
On *Torulinum ferax* (L. C. Rich.) Urban, *Mayor 133.*

Through the kindness of Dr. W. H. Weston, of the Farlow Herbarium, we have had the opportunity to examine Mayor's specimen. We find that Mayor was right in saying that his specimen agreed well with the description of Hennings. Nothing was said in the original description about pores. They are apparently 2, equatorial. The markings are perhaps better described as verrucose-echinulate than as verrucose.

UREDO UNILATERALIS Arth. Bull. Torrey Club **45**: 155. 1918.
On *Geranium hirtum* Willd:, *Chardon 596.*
Geranium mexicanum H.B.K., *Mayor 33.*

Mayor called his collection no. *33, Uromyces Geranii* but there is no question that it belongs here as the uredospores have the typical reniform shape with one pore on the concave side. The specimen on *Geranium hirtum* has on it an aecial form in addition to the uredo (See Kern & Whetzel, 1930, p. 347). These aecia differ from *Aecidium bogotense* Mayor in the smaller spores and lack of peridium. No telial stage is known. Jackson reports this species from Ecuador.

UREDO VERNONIAE Mayor. See *Uredo anisoderma* Sydow.

UREDO ZEUGITIS Arth. & Holw.; Arth. Am. Jour. Bot. **5**: 538. 1918.
On *Zeugites mexicana* (Kunth.) Trin., *Chardon 52.*

UROMYCES Unger, Exanth. Pfl. 277. 1833.

UROMYCES AFFINIS Wint. Hedwigia **24**: 259. 1885.
Uredo Hypoxidis P. Henn. Hedwigia **40**: 173. 1901.
On *Hypoxis decumbens* L., *Mayor 230a.*

UROMYCES ANTIOQUIENSIS Mayor, Mem. Soc. Neuch. Sci. Nat. **5**: 445. 1913.
On *Rynchospora polyphylla* Vahl., *Mayor 261.*

This species differs from *U. Rhyncosporae* Ellis and *U. oblectaneus* Jackson & Holw. in the uredinial characters. Both the sori and spores are lighter colored in the Mayor species and there are also differences in the thickness and wall markings.

UROMYCES APPENDICULATUS (Pers.) Fries, Summa. Veg. Scand. 514. 1849.
On *Phaseolus lunatus* L., *Chardon 81, 648; Chardon & Nolla 280a.*
Phaseolus vestitus Hooker, *Archer H–101.*
Phaseolus vulgaris L., *Toro 203; Chardon 298; Chardon & Nolla 530; Archer H–6.*
For rust on *Vigna* see *Uromyces Vignae.*

UROMYCES ASCLEPIADIS (Schw.) Cooke, Grevillea **5**: 152. 1879.
On *Asclepias curassavica* L., *Chardon & Nolla 328.*

UROMYCES BIDENTICOLA (P. Henn.) Arth. Mycologia **9**: 71. 1917.

On *Bidens cynapifolia* H.B.K., *Mayor 100.*
Bidens pilosa L., *Chardon 61, 104, 586; Mayor 211e.*
Bidens squarrosa H.B.K., *Chardon 645; Mayor 42.*

This is a macrocyclic species of which uredinia and telia are known. It is not to be confused with *U. Bidentis* Lagerh., a microcyclic species which is known on *Bidens pilosa.* Mayor (p. 470) reported this species from Colombia on *B. pilosa* and *B. squarrosa* but called it *U. Bidentis* in error. Reference to the host *B. bipinnata* (Mycologia *19*: 271. 1927) as from Colombia is also an error as that specimen was from Jamaica and not Colombia. The microcyclic species *U. Bidentis* is also reported from Colombia in this paper.

UROMYCES BIDENTIS Lagerh. Bull. Soc. Myc. Fr. **11**: 213. 1895.

On *Bidens pilosa* L., *Chardon & Nolla 450.*
See note under *Uromyces bidenticola.*

UROMYCES CESTRI (Mont.) Lév. Ann. Sci. Nat. III. **8**: 371. 1847.

On *Cestrum parviflorum* Dun., *Toro 406.*
Cestrum sp., *Toro 366.*

UROMYCES CISSAMPELIDIS Diet.; Earle, Bull. Torrey Club **26**: 632. 1899.

On *Cissampelos* sp., *Baker 83.*

UROMYCES COLUMBIANUS Mayor, Mem. Soc. Neuch. Sci. Nat. **5**: 467. 1913.

On *Melanthera aspera* (Jacq.) Steudel, *Chardon 120; Mayor 293.*
Melanthera aspera (Jacq.) Steudel var. *canescens* (O. Kuntz) Thellung, *Mayor 148.*

UROMYCES COMMELINAE (Speg.) Cooke, Trans. Roy. Soc. Edinb. **31**: 342. 1888.

Uromyces Spegazzinii Arth., Bull. Torrey Club **37**: 573. 1910.

On *Tradescantia cumanensis* Kunth, *Toro 207.*
Tradescantia multiflora L., *Mayor 178; Archer H–49.*

UROMYCES COSTARICENSIS Sydow, Ann. Myc. **23**: 312. 1925.

On *Lasiacis ruscifolia* (H.B.K.) Hitchc., *Toro 179.*

Lasiacis sorghoidea (Desv.) Hitchc. & Chase (*Panicum lanatum* Sw.), *Chardon & Nolla 439, 514; Mayor 242.*

Mayor originally referred his collection, no. *242*, to *Uredo Henningsii*. In studying his specimen we have found teliospores as well as urediniospores. In our previous paper (Jour. Dept. Agric. Puerto Rico **14**: 315) we referred all the specimens listed here to *Uromyces leptodermus*. Since that time we have had for examination the type specimens of *U. leptodermus* and *U. costaricensis* and have reached the conclusion that all of these collections are properly referred to the latter. For further discussion see paper by Thurston entitled The Standing of Two Species of *Uromyces* on *Panicum* (Mycologia **25**: 442–445. 1933).

UROMYCES CRUCHETI Mayor, Mem. Soc. Neuch. Sci. Nat. **5**: 464. 1913.

On *Borreria tenella* (H.B.K.) Cham. & Schlecht., *Mayor 264. Rubiaceae* undet., *Toro 265.*

Sydow (Ann. Myc. **28**: 37. 1930) says the Mayor specimen may belong to the genus *Borreria* but that it is not the species *B. tenella*.

UROMYCES CUNDINAMARCENSIS Mayor. See *Mainsia cundinamarcensis* (Mayor) Jackson.

UROMYCES DOLICHOLI Arth. Bull. Torrey Club **33**: 27. 1906.

On *Rhynchosia* cf. *longeracemosa* Mart. & Gall., *Mayor 273.*

UROMYCES ERAGROSTIDIS Tracy, Jour. Myc. **7**: 281. 1893.

On *Eragrostis pilosa* (L.) Link, Escuela de Agricultura, Medellin, July 2, 1930, *Archer H–68;* Medellin, June 11, 1930, *Archer H–44.*

The collection no. *H–68* has an abundance of teliospores. This species has been reported from Brazil, Bolivia, and Ecuador by Arthur (Proc. Amer. Phil. Soc. **64**: 210. 1925) but this is the first report from Colombia.

UROMYCES EUPHORBIICOLA (Berk. & Curt.) Tranz. See *Uromyces proeminens* (DC.) Pass.

UROMYCES FABAE (Pers.) deBary, Ann. Sci. Nat. IV. **20**: 80. 1863.

On *Vicia Faba* L., *Toro 263; Archer H–189.*

UROMYCES GERANII (DC.) Ott. & Wartm. as used by Mayor, p. 462.

Error for *Uredo unilateralis* Arth.

UROMYCES GURANIAE Mayor, Mem. Soc. Neuch. Sci. Nat. **5**: 466. 1913.

On *Gurania* sp., *Mayor 324*.

On Mayor's specimen no. *324* we have found urediniospores inter-mixed in sori with the teliospores. A few sori look as if they were uredinia with teliospores developing in them. The urediniospores are broadly ellipsoid or globoid, 15–19 × 19–26 μ, the wall is yellowish or pale cinnamon-brown, 1–1.5 μ thick, moderately echinulate, the pores 2, equatorial. We do not think the species is a lepto-*Uromyces*.

UROMYCES HEDYSARI-PANICULATI (Schw.) Farl.; Ellis, N. Am. Fungi *246*. 1879.

Uredo amagensis Mayor, Mem. Soc. Neuch. Sci. Nat. **5**: 584. 1913.

On *Desmodium mexicanum* Sweet, Therese, Prinzessin von Bayern.

Desmodium tortuosum (Sw.) DC., *Mayor 266*.

Desmodium sp., *Mayor 270*.

UROMYCES HYPERICI-FRONDOSI (Schw.) Arth. Bull. Minn. Acad. Sci. **2**[2]: 15. 1883.

On *Hypericum* aff. *uliginosum* H.B.K., *Mayor 75* (not seen).

Hypericum thesiifolium H.B.K., *Archer H–129*.

UROMYCES IRESINES Lagerh.; Sydow, Monog. Ured. **2**: 227. 1910.

On *Iresine paniculata* (L.) Kuntze, *Mayor 180b*.

UROMYCES JANIPHAE (Wint.) Arth. Mycologia **7**: 190. 1915.

On *Manihot utilissima* Pohl (*M. Manihot* Cockerell), *Baker 84; Archer H–56*.

In our previous paper (Jour. Agric. Puerto Rico **14**: 315. 1930) we listed the Baker specimen as *Uromyces Manihotis* P. Henn. as that was the name given it by Dietel (Bull. Torrey Club **26**: 632. 1899). Since that time we have had for study a part of the Baker collection made available through the kindness of Dr.

G. Samuelsson, of Stockholm. He has also furnished us a part of the type of *U. Manihotis* P. Henn. collected by E. Ule in Brazil. Dietel commented that Hennings described only teliospores in *U. Manihotis* but that on specimens received from Hennings he found also uredospores which corresponded exactly with Baker's no. *84*. Our portion of *U. Manihotis* does not have on it any urediniospores and we are still in doubt about the life-history and standing of that species. Our studies of Baker's no. *84* shows the urediniospores to be identical with what we call *Uromyces Janiphae* in North America. In addition we now have the Archer no. *H–56* from Medellin which is also identical. There seems to be no doubt that both these Colombian collections are the same as the rust which is more or less common on cultivated cassava in central Mexico and the West Indies.

UROMYCES LAGERHEIMII P. Magn. See *Mainsia Lagerheimii* (*P.* Magn.) Jackson & Holw.

UROMYCES LEPTODERMUS Sydow; Sydow & Butler, Ann. Myc. **4**: 430. 1906.

On *Panicum barbinode* Trin., *Chardon 5*.

On this specimen we find only urediniospores which makes the determination less certain than if teliospores were present. Since we have two specimens, one from St. Croix and one from Santo Domingo, on this same host with both uredinia and telia agreeing with *U. leptodermus* we are inclined to believe this reference is correct. See also note under *Uromyces costaricensis*.

UROMYCES LOESENERIANUS (P. Henn.) Sydow. See *Kuehneola Loeseneriana* (P. Henn.) Jackson & Holw.

UROMYCES MANIHOTIS P. Henn. See *Uromyces Janiphae* (Wint.) Arth.

UROMYCES MAYORII Tranz.; Mayor, Mem. Soc. Neuch. Sci. Nat. **5**: 463. 1913.

On *Euphorbia orbiculata* H.B.K., *Mayor 50*.

According to the original description this is a mycrocyclic species with an unlimited mycelium. The teliospores themselves are very like the teliospores of *U. proëminens*. Arthur & Cummins have described (Ann. Myc. **31**: 44. 1933) a microcyclic species with

systemic mycelium and similar spores on *Euphorbia lata* from Colorado, Kansas, and Texas. They have named the species *U. largus*. Through the kindness of Dr. Arthur we have had the type for examination and have failed to find any reason to keep it separate from *U. Mayorii*. There is also a Stevens specimen from Peru on *E. orbiculata* that has been called *U. proëminens* which undoubtedly belongs here.

UROMYCES MEGALOSPERMUS Speg. Anal. Mus. Nac. Buenos Aires 218. 1899.

On *Tessaria integrifolia* Ruiz. & Pav., *Toro 242; Chardon 3; Mayor 254.*

UROMYCES NERVIPHILUS (Grognot) Barth. Handb. N. Am. Ured. 69. 1928.

On *Trifolium repens* L., *Toro 407, 411.*

UROMYCES NEUROCARPI Diet. Hedwigia **34**: 292. 1895.

On *Martiusia rubiginosa* (Juss.) Britton, *Toro 368.*

UROMYCES PHTIRUSAE Mayor, Mem. Soc. Neuch. Sci. Nat. **5**: 448. 1913.

On *Phtirusa pyrifolia* (H.B.K.) Eichler, *Mayor 169.*

The strongly striate spores described by Mayor as teliospores are in reality urediniospores. Genuine 1-celled teliospores are present which go to show that this is a *Uromyces*. For discussion see Jackson, Mycologia **19**: 54. 1927.

UROMYCES POLYMNIAE (P. Henn.) Diet. & Holw. Bot. Gaz. **31**: 327. 1901.

On *Polymnia glabrata* DC., *Mayor 11.*

We have compared the Mayor collection with the type specimen of *Uromyces Polymniae* and find that it agrees very well. We do not think that the pores are either two equatorial or subequatorial as they have been reported. We find three or four pores and cannot make out any definite arrangement.

UROMYCES PORCENSIS Mayor. See *Ravenelia Ingae* (P. Henn.) Arth.

UROMYCES PROËMINENS (DC.) Pass. Rab. Fungi Eur. *1795.* 1873.

Uromyces euphorbiicola Tranz. Ann. Myc. **8**: 8. 1910.

On *Chamaesyce brasiliensis* (Lam.) Small (*Euphorbia brasiliensis* Lam.), *Toro 240.*

Chamaesyce hirta (L.) Millsp. (*Euphorbia pilulifera* L.), *Chardon & Nolla 254, 360, 397; Chardon 22, 116; Mayor 201b; Archer H–209.*

UROMYCES QUITENSIS Lagerh. See *Mainsia Mayorii* Jackson.

UROMYCES RUBI-URTICIFOLII Mayor. See *Mainsia Rubi-urticifolii* (Mayor) Jackson.

UROMYCES SCLERIAE P. Henn. See *Puccinia Scleriae* (Paz.) Arth.

UROMYCES SMILACIS Mayor, Mem. Soc. Neuch. Sci. Nat. **5**: 448. 1913.

On *Smilax* sp., *Mayor 323.*

UROMYCES SOLANI Diet. & Holw. Bot. Gaz. **24**: 24. 1897.

On *Solanum* sp., *Chardon 675.*

UROMYCES SPEGAZZINII (De-Toni) Arth. See *Uromyces Commelinae* (Speg.) Cooke.

UROMYCES URBANIANUS P. Henn. Hedwigia **36**: 213. 1897.

On *Antidaphne Fendleri* Engler, *Archer H–94.*

Oryctanthus botryostachys Eichl., *Chardon & Nolla 435; Archer H–98.*

This is an opsis-form and both collections on *Oryctanthus* have aecia and telia present. The *Antidaphne* specimen has only aecia. *Aecidium Loranthi* Thuem. on *Loranthus* is very similar.

UROMYCES VARIABILIS Mayor. See *Mainsia variabilis* (Mayor) Jackson & Holw.

UROMYCES VIGNAE Barclay, Jour. Asiat. Soc. Bengal **60**: 211. 1891.

On *Vigna luteola* (Jacq.) Benth. *Mayor 272; Archer H–38.*

We are following Fromme (Phytopath. **14**: 67–79. 1924) in separating the rust on *Vigna* from *Uromyces appendiculatus.* The chief distinction is in the pore characters. Both have two pores but on *Vigna* they are more evident and superequatorial whereas in *U. appendiculatus* they are equatorial.

HOST INDEX

Adenaria floribunda
Adenaria floribunda purpurata
Aecidium Adenariae
Aeschynomene americana
Aeschynomene sensitiva
Phakopsora (?) Aeschynomenis
Ageratum conyzoides
Ageratum conyzoides var. **inaequipaleaceum**
Puccinia Conoclinii
Agrostis perennans
Puccinia poculiformis
Puccinia Rhamni
Amygdalus Persica
Tranzschelia punctata
Annona Cherimolia
Uredo Cherimoliae
Anoda cristata
Puccinia Anodae
Anoda hastata
Puccinia Anodae
Puccinia heterospora
Anthephora hermaphrodita
Puccinia Chaseanum
Anthoxanthum odoratum
Puccinia poculiformis
Anthurium sp.
Uredo Anthurii
Antidaphne Fendleri
Uromyces Urbanianus
Apium ternatum ranunculifolium
Uredo cundinamarcensis
Artocarpus communis
Uredo Artocarpi
Asclepias curassavica
Uromyces Asclepiadis
Avena sativa
Puccinia poculiformis
Puccinia Rhamni
Axonopus scoparius
Puccinia levis
Baccharis anomala
Uredo Baccharidis-anomalae
Baccharis bogotensis
Puccinia Montserrates
Baccharis cassinaefolia
Puccinia evadens
Baccharis floribunda
Puccinia cacomatiformis
Puccinia Montoyae
Baccharis nitida
Puccinia Ancizari
Baccharis oronocensis
Puccinia Mayerhansi
Baccharis polyantha
Puccinia cacomatiformis
Baccharis rhexioides
Puccinia Baccharidis-rhexioides
Bastardia viscosa
Puccinia heterospora
Berberis rigidifolia
Aecidium (?) aridum
Bidens cynapifolia
Uromyces bidenticola
Bidens pilosa
Uromyces bidenticola
Uromyces Bidentis
Bidens squarrosa
Uromyces bidenticola
Blechnum blechnoides
Uredinopsis Mayoriana
Blechnum occidentale
Milesia australis
Blechum Brownei
Puccinia Ruelliae
Bocconia frutescens
Coleosporium Bocconiae
Puccinia Bocconiae
Bomarea cf. **Caldasii**
Bomarea potacocensis
Puccinia Bomareae
Bombax sp.
Puccinia Bombacis
Borreria laevis
Borreria latifolia
Puccinia lateritia
Borreria tenella
Uromyces Crucheti
Brachistus cf. **hebephyllus**
Puccinia Ortizi
Brachypodium mexicanum
Puccinia subdigitata
Bromus unioloides
Puccinia Clematidis

Buettneria carthaginensis
Puccinia filopes
Calea glomerata
Puccinia Caleae
Canna coccinea
Canna sp.
Puccinia Cannae
Capriola Dactylon
Puccinia Cynodontis
Capsicum baccatum
Aecidium Capsici
Capsicum cf. **baccatum**
Puccinia Capsici
Capsicum sp.
Puccinia Gonzalezi
Cardiospermum sp.
Puccinia Arechavelatae
Cenchrus echinatus
Puccinia Cenchri
Cestrum parviflorum
Cestrum sp.
Uromyces Cestri
Chaenocephalus arboreus
Puccinia Samperi
Chaetochloa geniculata
Puccinia substriata
Chaetochloa scandens
Puccinia Cameliae
Chamaesyce brasiliensis
Chamaesyce hirta
Uromyces proeminens
Cissampelos sp.
Uromyces Cissampelidis
Cissus rhombifolia
Crossopsora caucensis
Cissus sicyoides
Cissus sp.
Endophyllum circumscriptum
Clibadium surinamense
Clibadium surinamense asperum
Endophyllum decoloratum
Cordia cylindrostachya
Uredo Cordiarum
Cordia ferruginea
Cordia laxiflora
Alveolaria Cordiae
Crotalaria anagyroides
Uredo Theresiae
Croton gossypifolius
Phakopsora columbiana
Cuphea serpyllifolia
Cuphea strigulosa
Uredo Cupheae
Cyathula achyranthoides
Uredo Cyathulae
Cyperus caracasanus
Puccinia Cyperi
Cyperus diffusus
Puccinia subcoronata
Cyperus ferax
Puccinia canaliculata
Uredo nociviola
Cyperus globulosus
Puccinia Cyperi
Cyperus sp.
Puccinia abrepta
Dennstaedtia rubiginosa
Milesia Dennstaedtiae
Desmodium mexicanum
Desmodium tortuosum
Desmodium sp.
Uromyces Hedysari-paniculati
Dichromena ciliata
Dichromena polystachys
Dichromena radicans
Dichromena sp.
Puccinia Dichromenae
Diodia cymosa
Puccinia lateritia
Elephantopus mollis
Elephantopus scaber
Elephantopus spicatus
Elephantopus sp.
Coleosporium Elephantopodis
Eleutheranthera ruderalis
Puccinia Melampodii
Epidendrum sp.
Uredo Guacae
Eragrostis inconstans
Puccinia eragrostidicola
Eragrostis pilosa
Uromyces Eragrostidis
Erigeron bonariensis
Aecidium Spegazzinii
Puccinia Cyperi
Erigeron cf. **uliginosus**
Puccinia Asteris

Erythrina glauca
Dicheirinia binata
Eupatorium ballotifolium
Uredo Eupatoriorum
Eupatorium columbianum
Puccinia Eupatorii-columbiani
Eupatorium conyzoides
Cronartium praelongum
Eupatorium densum
Eupatorium guadalupense
Uredo Eupatoriorum
Eupatorium inulifolium
Cronartium praelongum
Eupatorium iresinoides
Uredo Eupatoriorum
Eupatorium macrophyllum
See **Hebeclinium macrophyllum**
Eupatorium morifolium
Cronartium praelongum
Eupatorium obscurifolium
Aecidium paramense
Eupatorium odoratum
Eupatorium popayanense
Eupatorium pomaderrifolium
Cronartium praelongum
Eupatorium pycnocephalum
Eupatorium Schiedeanum
Puccinia eupatoriicola
Eupatorium tacotanum
Eupatorium tequendamense
Eupatorium thyrsigerum
Cronartium praelongum
Eupatorium turbacense
Eupatorium turbacense ovalifolium
Puccinia tolimensis
Eupatorium Vargasianum
Uredo Eupatoriorum
Eupatorium sp.
Cronartium praelongum
Puccinia nariñensis
Puccinia tolimensis
Euphorbia brasiliensis
See **Chamaesyce brasiliensis**
Euphorbia orbiculata
Uromyces Mayorii
Euphorbia pilulifera
See **Chamaesyce hirta**
Evolvulus villosus
Puccinia Lithospermi
Exolobus sp.
Puccinia obliqua
Ficus Carica
Cerotelium Fici
Fimbristylis annua
Puccinia Fimbristylidis
Geranium hirtum
Geranium mexicanum
Uredo unilateralis
Geranium multiceps
Aecidium bogotense
Puccinia bogotensis
Gossypium barbadense
Gossypium hirsutum
Gossypium peruvianum
Gossypium cf. **religiosum**
Gossypium sp.
Cerotelium desmium
Gouania sp.
Puccinia Gouaniae
Gurania sp.
Uromyces Guraniae
Hebeclinium macrophyllum
Coleosporium Eupatorii
Heliopsis buphthalmoides
Puccinia Bimbergi
Hemidiodia ocimifolia
Aecidium Borreriae
Holcus Sorghum
Puccinia purpurea
Hydrocotyle leucocephala
Hydrocotyle quinqueloba var. **stella**
Hydrocotyle umbellata
Puccinia Hydrocotyles
Hymenaea sp.
Uredo Hymenaeae
Hypericum thesiifolium
Hypericum cf. **uliginosum**
Uromyces Hyperici-frondosi
Hypoxis decumbens
Uromyces affinis
Hyptis atrorubens
Uredo Hyptidis-atrorubentis
Hyptis capitata vulgaris
Puccinia Hyptidis
Hyptis mutabilis polystachya
Puccinia Hyptidis-mutabilis

Hyptis mutabilis spicata
Puccinia Hyptidis-mutabilis
Puccinia Menthae
Hyptis pectinata
Puccinia medellinensis
Indigofera subulata
Indigofera suffruticosa
Ravenelia Indigoferae
Inga adenophylla
Inga edulis
Inga cf. **ingoides**
Inga spuria
Inga sp.
Ravenelia Ingae
Ipomoea cf. **caloneura**
Coleosporium Ipomoeae
Puccinia crassipes
Ipomoea carnea
Puccinia puta
Ipomoea sp.
Coleosporium Ipomoeae
Puccinia crassipes
Iresine paniculata
Uromyces Iresines
Iresine sp.
Puccinia striolata
Jacquemontia sp.
Coleosporium Ipomoeae
Jambos Jambos
Puccinia Psidii
Jatropha gossypifolia
Uredo jatrophicola
Justicia cf. **secunda intermedia**
Puccinia Fuhrmanni
Kyllingia brevifolia
Kyllingia odorata
Kyllingia sp.
Uredo Kyllingiae
Lantana camara
Puccinia Lantanae
Lantana hispida
Aecidium Lantanae
Puccinia Lantanae
Lantana tiliifolia
Lantana trifolia
Puccinia Lantanae
Lasiacis ruscifolia
Lasiacis sorghoidea
Uromyces costaricensis
Leonotis nepetaefolia
Puccinia Leonotidis
Liabum hastatum
Puccinia Liabi
Liabum igniarum
Aecidium Liabi
Lippia americana
Lippia sp.
Prospodium Von Gunteni
Lucuma sp.
Puccinia Lucumae
Lupinus sp.
Chrysocelis Lupini
Malvaceae sp.
Puccinia heterospora
Pucciniosira pallidula
Malvastrum americanum
See **Malvastrum tricuspidatum**
Malvastrum corchorifolium
Malvastrum coromandelianum
Puccinia Malvacearum
Malvastrum peruvianum
Puccinia heterospora
Malvastrum tricuspidatum
Malvastrum sp.
Puccinia Malvacearum
Mandevilla cf. **mollisima**
Uredo Mandevillae
Manettia Toroi
Aecidium Manettiae
Manihot Manihot
See **Manihot utilissima**
Manihot utilissima
Uromyces Janiphae
Manisuris granularis
See **Rytilix granularis**
Mariscus flavus
Mariscus hermaphroditus
Puccinia Marisci
Martiusia rubiginosa
Uromyces Neurocarpi
Melanthera aspera
Melanthera aspera canescens
Uromyces columbianus
Mikania cordifolia
Puccinia Spegazzinii
Mikania Guaco
Endophylloides portoricensis
Mikania scandens

Mikania sp.
Puccinia Spegazzinii
Mimosa albida
Ravenelia Mainsiana
Mimosa pudica
Ravenelia Mimosae-pudicae
Mimosa sensitiva
Ravenelia Mimosae-sensitivae
Myrcia cf. **acuminata**
Myrcia sp.
Myrtaceae sp.
Puccinia Psidii
Nephrolepis pendula
Milesia columbiensis
Uredo Nephrolepidis
Oreomyrrhris andicola
Puccinia ruizensis
Oryctanthus botryostachys
Uromyces Urbanianus
Oxalis pubescens
Oxalis sp.
Puccinia Oxalidis
Oyedaea cf. **buphthalmoides**
Puccinia Oyedaeae
Panicum barbinode
Uromyces leptodermus
Panicum lanatum
See **Lasiacis sorghoidea**
Parsonsia pinto
Parsonsia racemosa
Parsonsia sp.
Uredo Cupheae
Paspalum conjugatum
Paspalum Fournierianum maximum
Puccinia levis
Paspalum Humboldtianum
Puccinia tubulosa
Paspalum macrophyllum
Puccinia Chaetochloae
Paspalum paniculatum
Puccinia substriata
Puccinia tubulosa
Paspalum pilosum
Puccinia levis
Paspalum prostratum
Puccinia atra
Pavonia paniculata
Pucciniosira pallidula
Pennisetum bambusiforme
Puccinia Cenchri
Persicaria hydropiperoides
Persicaria persicarioides
Persicaria punctata
Puccinia Polygoni-amphibii
Phaseolus lunatus
Phaseolus vestitus
Phaseolus vulgaris
Uromyces appendiculatus
Phleum pratense
Puccinia poculiformis
Phthirusa pyrifolia
Uromyces Phtirusae
Piper antioquiense
Uredo Peperomiae
Piper Hartwigianum
Uredo Piperis
Pithecolobium lanceolatum
Ravenelia Pithecolobii
Plumiera alba
Plumiera rubra
Plumiera sp.
Coleosporium domingense
Poa annua
Poa pratensis
Puccinia epiphylla
Polygonum acre
See **Persicaria punctata**
Polymnia glabrata
Uromyces Polymniae
Psidium sp.
Puccinia Psidii
Pteridium aquilinum
Uredinopsis macrosperma
Quamoclit angulata
Quamoclit coccinea
Coleosporium Ipomoeae
Relbunium hypocarpium
Puccinia punctata
Rhynchosia cf. **longeracemosa**
Uromyces Dolicholi
Rivina humilis
Puccinia Rivinae
Rosa sp.
Phragmidium disciflorum
Rubiaceae
Uromyces Crucheti

Rubus adenotrichos
Mainsia Rubi-urticifolii
Rubus glaucus
Mainsia Lagerheimii
Rubus peruvianus
Mainsia cundinamarcensis
Rubus urticifolius
Kuehneola Loesneriana
Mainsia Rubi-urticifolii
Rubus sp.
Mainsia columbiensis
Mainsia Lagerheimii
Mainsia Mayorii
Mainsia Rubi-urticifolii
Mainsia variabilis
Rynchospora polyphylla
Uromyces antioquiensis
Rytilix granularis
Puccinia levis
Salvia cataractarum
Puccinia Ballotaeflorae
Salvia cernua
Puccinia paramensis
Salvia latens
Uredo Archeriana
Salvia Mayorii
Puccinia Ballotaeflorae
Salvia palaefolia
(?) *Puccinia conturbata*
Salvia (?) **pauciserrata**
Puccinia soledadensis
Salvia petiolaris
Puccinia Ballotaeflorae
Puccinia impedita
Sapindaceae sp.
Puccinia Arechavelatae
Saracha edulis
Saracha cf. **edulis**
Saracha Jaltomata
Puccinia Sarachae
Schistocarpha sp.
Puccinia Schistocarphae
Scleria melaleuca
Scleria neogranatensis
Scleria sp.
Puccinia Scleriae
Serjania cf. **brevipes**
Serjania membranacea
Serjania sp.
Puccinia Arechavelatae
Setaria scandens
See **Chaetochloa scandens**
Sida rhombifolia
Puccinia heterospora
Puccinia Malvacearum
Sida spinosa
Puccinia heterospora
Smilax cumanensis
Puccinia Smilacis
Smilax sp.
Uromyces Smilacis
Solanum hirtum
Solanum cf. **myrianthum**
Solanum cf. **ovalifolium**
Solanum stramonifolium
Solanum torvum
Solanum cf. **torvum**
Puccinia claviformis
Solanum tuberosum
Puccinia Pittieriana
Solanum sp.
Puccinia claviformis
Uredo tolimensis
Uromyces Solani
Spilanthes americana
Spilanthes ciliata
Puccinia spilanthicola
Spilanthes urens
Puccinia Barranquillae
Stachys Mayorii
Puccinia pallidissima
Stachytarpheta cayennensis
See **Valerianodes cayennense**
Steiractinia sp.
Puccinia Steiractiniae
Stipa neesiana
Puccinia poculiformis
Synedrella nodiflora
Puccinia Melampodii
Tagetes microglossa
Tagetes patula
Puccinia tageticola
Teramnus uncinatus
Phakopsora Vignae
Tessaria integrifolia
Uromyces megalospermus

Torulinum ferax
Uredo Torulini
Tradescantia cumanensis
Tradescantia multiflora
Uromyces Commelinae
Trifolium repens
Uromyces nerviphilus
Triticum aestivum
Puccinia Clematidis
Puccinia glumarum
Puccinia poculiformis
Triumfetta semitriloba
Triumfetta sp.
Pucciniosira pallidula
Valerianodes cayennense
Endophyllum Stachytarphetae
Vanilla planifolia
Uredo Scabies
Verbesina (?) **nudipes**
Verbesina verbasifolia
Verbesina sp.
Puccinia ferox
Vernonia brasiliana
Puccinia rotundata
Vernonia Cotoneaster
Puccinia Becki
Vernonia cf. **mollis**
Coleosporium Vernoniae
Puccinia Vernoniae-mollis
Uredo anisoderma
Vernonia patens
Vernonia scabra
Puccinia rotundata
Vernonia sp.
Puccinia rotundata
Puccinia Vernoniae-mollis
Vicia Faba
Uromyces Fabae
Vigna luteola
Uromyces Vignae
Vitis sicyoides
See **Cissus sicyoides**
Vitis sp.
Phakopsora Vitis
See also **Cissus** sp.
Wedelia caracasana
Puccinia Melampodii
Wedelia carnosa
Endophyllum decoloratum
Wedelia Trichostephia
Puccinia Melampodii
Wissadula periplocifolia
Puccinia heterospora
Zea Mays
Puccinia pallescens
Puccinia Sorghi
Zeugites mexicana
Uredo Zeugitis
Zexmenia iners
Puccinia zexmeniicola

SELECTED BIBLIOGRAPHY

1. **Arthur, J. C.** The grass rusts of South America based on the Holway Collections. Proc. Am. Phil. Soc. **64**: 131–223. 1925.
2. **Earle, F. S.** Some fungi from South America (rusts by Dietel). Bull. Torrey Club **26**: 632. 1899.
3. **Faull, J. H.** Taxonomy and geographical distribution of the genus *Milesia*. Contributions from the Arnold Arboretum II. 1932.
4. **Kern, F. D. & Chardon, C. E.** Notes on some rusts of Colombia. Mycologia **19**: 268–276. 1927.
5. **Kern, F. D. & Whetzel, H. H.** Uredinales (Mycological Explorations of Colombia). Jour. Dept. Agric. Puerto Rico **14**: 301–348 1930.
6. **Jackson, H. S.** The rusts of South America based on the Holway Collections.
   I. Mycologia **18**: 139–162. 1926.
   II. Mycologia **19**: 51–65. 1927.
   III. Mycologia **23**: 96–116. 1931.

IV. Mycologia **23**: 332–364. 1931.
V. Mycologia **23**: 463–503. 1931.
VI. Mycologia **24**: 62–186. 1932.

7. **Léveillé, J. H.** Fungi in J. Triana et J. E. Planchon. Prodromus Florae Novo-Granatensis Cryptogamae. Ann. Sci. Nat. IV. **20**: 299. 1863.
8. **Lindau, Gustav.** Die auf kultivierten und wilden Orchideen auftretenden Pilze und ihre Bekämpfung. Orchis **9**: 177. 1915.
9. **Mayor, Eug.** Contribution a l'etude des Uredinees de Colombie. Mem. Soc. Neuch. Sci. Nat. **5**: 442–599. 1913.
10. **Sydow, Paul & Hans.** Monographia Uredinearum. **1**: 759–760. 1903; **2**: 161–162. 1910.
11. **Therese Prinzessin von Bayern.** Auf einer Reise in Westindien und Südamerika gesammelte Pflanzen. Beih. Bot. Centralb. **13**: 8. 1902.
12. **Toro, R. A.** Notas Micologicas Colombianas. Rev. Soc. Colomb. Ci. Nat. **18**: 42–43. 1929.

LIFE HISTORY AND SYNONYMY OF PHYSALOSPORA GLANDICOLA

NEIL E. STEVENS

The recent report by O. C. Boyd [1] of a twig blight of several species of oak in Massachusetts, caused by a pyrenomycete makes desirable the prompt publication of information regarding the life history and synonymy of this fungus which otherwise might well have been delayed and included with a more general study ot species of this group.

By coincidence the fungus in question had at the time Boyd made his observations been a subject of study for several months on the basis of material from Toronto, Canada. In March, 1932, H. S. Jackson sent to us for identification excellent material of a pyrenomycete on oak collected by him near Toronto, Canada. The ascospores proved to be readily viable and single ascospore cultures grown on cornmeal in flasks under conditions described in earlier articles produced abundant pycnospores. The description here given is based on the Toronto material, though specimens of the Massachusetts material have also been deposited in the mycological collections of the Bureau of Plant Industry.

The fungus which for reasons given below has been designated as **Physalospora glandicola** (Schw.) comb. nov. has black erumpent stromata mostly 1 to 2 mm. in diameter scattered irregularly over the bark of the host. When cut across, pycnidia and perithecia, except when too old, show the snowy white contents characteristic of the genus *Physalospora*.

Perithecia as well as pycnidia being crowded together in the stromata are somewhat irregular in shape and size but rarely exceed 200 to 225 μ in diameter. The asci are regularly eight-spored and the ascospores while hyaline and non-septate up to the time they attain full size become light brown and usually two-septate before being discharged from the asci. The ascospores in this specimen are rather uniform in size being 14–16 $\times$ 30–35 μ.

[1] Pl. Dis. Reptr. Sup. **85**: 67. 1933.

Hyaline paraphyses or pseudoparaphyses of the irregular semi-anastomosing type peculiar to this group and more readily recognized than described are usually abundant.

Pycnospores, whether on the host or in culture, also remain hyaline and non-septate until nearly or quite full size. Their walls are thick and glassy in appearance as in pycnospores of the tropical fungus often called *Diplodia natalensis*. Later they regularly become one-septate and light brown. There are no conspicuous longitudinal markings. These pycnospores are wide in proportion to their length, measuring 18–25 × 12–17 μ, mostly 21–24 × 15–16 μ. The conidiophores are very short, sometimes only 3 μ, and the pycnospores often appear sessile. In stromatic characters, shape of asci, etc., this fungus does not differ significantly from related species already illustrated in this Journal.[2]

SEPTATE ASCOSPORES IN THE GENUS PHYSALOSPORA

The genus *Physalospora* is ordinarily considered as being characterized by one-celled hyaline ascospores. Continued study of fungi of this group results inevitably in the conviction that rigid adherence to these characters results in limitations so artificial as to be quite untenable. Over 50 years ago Ellis[3] in discussing variability in what he then called "*Sphaeria quercuum*" called attention to the fact that brown biseptate ascospores were to be found in all the different forms then under discussion but not within the asci. He said, "They occur but sparingly it is true, but a careful and patient search is sure to reveal their presence."

The substantial truth of Ellis' observation has been many times confirmed. Indeed, it is the rule rather than the exception to find in slides containing old ascospores, a few spores with two cross walls characteristically placed approximately equidistant from the median line. This is true in all the species studied which are usually described as having hyaline one celled ascospores. The fungus under consideration differs in this respect from the species recognized as typical of *Physalospora* merely in the frequency and

[2] Stevens, N. E. Two species of *Physalospora* on citrus and other hosts. Mycologia **18**: 206–217. 1926 (and earlier papers therein cited).

[3] Ellis, J. B. Reply to Dr. M. C. Cooke's criticism of paper on "Variability of *Sphaeria quercuum* Sz." Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila. Proceedings **1879**: 381–382. 1880.

regularity with which septation occurs in the ascospores and in the age of the spore at the time the septa develop. It can scarcely be seriously insisted that such a distinction is valid as a generic character.

SPECIMENS EXAMINED

Type or authentic specimens of the pycnidial stage of the following have been examined and seem to the writer identical with the fungus from Toronto. Slides of all of these have been deposited in the mycological collections of the Bureau of Plant Industry.

Sphæria gallae Schw. on oak gall collected at Bethlehem, Pennsylvania. Excellent material with abundant pycnospores from the original packet in the Schweinitz Herbarium at Philadelphia.

Sphaeropsis hyalina Berk. & Curt. on *Ribes rubra* from the Curtis collection. Our slides of this specimen contain only hyaline non-septate spores but their shape and thick walls warrant their inclusion here.

Sphaeropsis quercina Cooke & Ellis. A specimen collected on oak at Alcove, New York, March, 1893, distributed as No. *373*, Shear, New York Fungi, determined by Ellis. Hyaline to light tan non-septate pycnospores only but agreeing in size and appearance with the others here included.

Dothiorella quercina Cooke & Ellis distributed as Ellis' N. A. Fungi *3264*. The specimen we have contains hyaline non-septate spores only.

Archer [4] compared the morphological and cultural characters of this fungus from oak galls, oak twigs, and acorns. He was undoubtedly right in insisting (p. 38) that there are no valid distinctions between these fungi which were maintained as distinct species by Schweinitz, Starbäck and later writers. The oak twig fungus studied by Miss Ingram [5] and called *D. longispora* Ellis & Ev. by her seems, however, quite distinct.

In none of the specimens above listed have ascospores been discovered. The portion of Schweinitz' specimen of *Sphaeria*

[4] Archer, W. A. Morphological characters of some Sphaeropsidales in culture. Ann. Myc. **24**: 1–78. 1926.

[5] Ingram, D. E. A twig blight of *Quercus Primus* and related species. J. A. R. **1**: 339–346. 1914.

glandicola Schw. found in the Michener collection contains numerous ascospores, still hyaline mostly 12–15 × 28–33 μ and an occasional older biseptate ascospore.

The portion of Schweinitz' specimen examined by Starbäck contained pycnospores the size of which is given by him as 12–14 × 15–20 μ and thus from their shape obviously belong to this species. This specimen as the oldest named ascospore specimen seems to be properly considered the type specimen and the name of this species to be properly indicated as *Physalospora glandicola* (Schw.). Part of the type specimen on acorns collected by Schweinitz at Bethlehem, Pennsylvania, is in the Michener Herbarium, Bureau of Plant Industry, United States Department of Agriculture.

PHYSALOSPORA GLANDICOLA (Schw.) N. E. Stevens.

Synonyms based on examination of type or authentic specimens.

Perithecia and pycnidia

Sphaeria glandicola Schw. p. 214. Syn. fung. Amer. Bor. 1832.

Pycnidia only

Sphaeria gallae Schw. p. 207. do.

Sphaeropsis hyalina Berk. & Curt. 1874. Grevillea **2**: 179. 1874.

Sphaeropsis quercina Cooke & Ellis. 1876. Grevillea **5**: 32. 1876.

Dothiorella quercina (Cooke & Ellis) Ellis & Ev. N. A. Fungi *3264*. 1895.

Synonyms based on descriptions only.

Sphaeropsis gallae (Schw.) Berk. & Curt. Sacc. Syll. **3**: 300. 1884.

Dothiorella gallae (Schw.) Starb. Bih. Sv. Vet. Akad. Handl. **19** (3): 65. 1894.

Dothiorella glandicola (Schw.) Starb. do. **19** (3): 64.

Dothiorella gallae (Schw.) Ellis & Ev. N. Am. Pyren. 745. 1892.

Sphaeropsis gallae (Schw.) Archer. Ann. Myc. **24**: 37. 1926.

Botryodiplodia gallae (Schw.) Pet. & Sydow. Gatt. Pyren **1**: 152. 1926.

Pycnidia simple or compound in black erumpent stromata, on oak bark, mostly 1 to 2 mm. in diameter, pycnospores at first one-celled and hyaline, with a thick glassy wall, becoming light brown and septate with no obvious striations; 12–17 × 18–25 μ, mostly 15–16 × 21–24 μ.

Perithecia in stromata similar to the pycnidia or in the same ones. Variable in size up to 200 or 225 μ in diameter. Asci regularly eight-spored. Spores hyaline and non-septate later becoming light brown and usually two septate; 12–16 × 28–35 μ, mostly 14–15 × 30–33 μ.

U. S. DEPT. AGRIC.,
WASHINGTON, D. C.

A NEW HOLLYHOCK RUST [1]

J. J. Taubenhaus and Walter N. Ezekiel

(with 3 text figures)

The common hollyhock rust caused by *Puccinia Malvacearum* is not known to occur in the Southern Gulf States, nor has it yet been found in Texas on any of the malvaceous plants. It was therefore of great interest when, in May, 1932, specimens of a hollyhock rust were received from Goliad (Goliad County), Texas. A number of plantings of hollyhocks near Goliad had been seriously damaged by this disease. These specimens showed numerous rust pustules on all parts of the leaves, petioles, blooms, seed bracts, and even the seeds. Most of the sori appeared to result from secondary infection and were formed in concentric circles surrounding the older, central sori (fig. 1, 2). The pustules were covered by a thin, uniform mildew-like growth. This superficial growth resembled the fungus parasites sometimes seen on rust pustules, but was found instead to consist of the characteristic promycelia and sporidia from the germinating teliospores. It will be noted that the symptoms of this rust were different from those of the common hollyhock rust which is widespread in many of the Northern states. Pustules of *Puccinia Malvacearum* are ordinarily formed singly within a circular area of dead and discolored tissue, and secondary pustules are formed only occasionally, in the immediate vicinity of the original rust sorus.[2]

The pustules of the new rust contained typical teliospores, mostly of the mesospore or one-celled type. The remaining spores were two-celled (fig. 3) but distinctly different from the two-celled teliospores of *P. Malvacearum*. Most of the teliospores had germinated in place and produced typical promycelia with sporidia (fig. 3). The sporidia germinated readily in ordinary

[1] Published with the approval of the Director as contribution no. 266, Technical Series, of the Texas Agricultural Experiment Station.

[2] Taubenhaus, J. J. A contribution to our knowledge of the morphology and life history of *Puccinia Malvacearum* Mont. Phytopath. 1: 55–62. 1911.

tap-water or in a decoction made from hollyhock leaves. The organism was identified as *Puccinia heterospora* Berk. & Curt.[3] This rust is known to occur in the Bahamas, Costa Rica, Cuba, California, Guatemala, Jamaica, Porto Rico,[4] St. Thomas, and St. Croix. Seymour[5] mentions 17 different malvaceous hosts

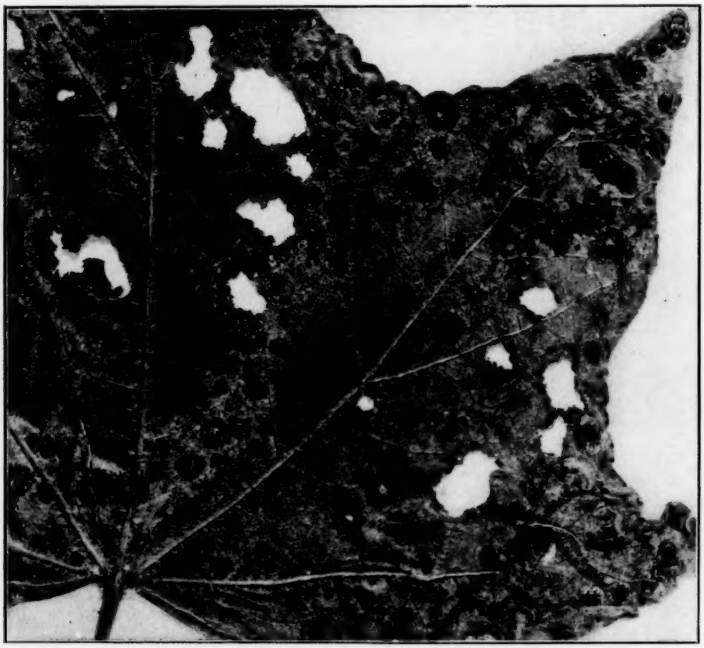


FIG. 1. Hollyhock rust caused by *Puccinia heterospora,* typical sori.

which are attacked by *Puccinia heterospora,* but not the hollyhock. In Texas, the writers have previously found *Puccinia heterospora* on different species of *Sida.* However, despite the senior writer's

[3] The writers are indebted to Dr. H. S. Jackson and Dr. F. D. Kern for confirming the identification of this fungus.

[4] Arthur, J. C. Uredinales of Porto Rico based on collections by F. L. Stevens. Mycologia **7**: 238–239. 1915.

[5] Seymour, A. B. Host index of the fungi of North America. Harvard University Press, Cambridge, Massachusetts. 1929.

continued interest in hollyhock diseases and frequent observations on hollyhock plants in different parts of the State, no rust had been found previously on hollyhocks. It therefore seems probable that the sudden outbreak of this rust on hollyhocks may be due to the appearance of a new physiologic form of the fungus.

Four normal hollyhock plants, growing in the garden of the senior writer at College Station, were used for inoculations during May, 1932. Two plants were sprayed with a heavy suspension

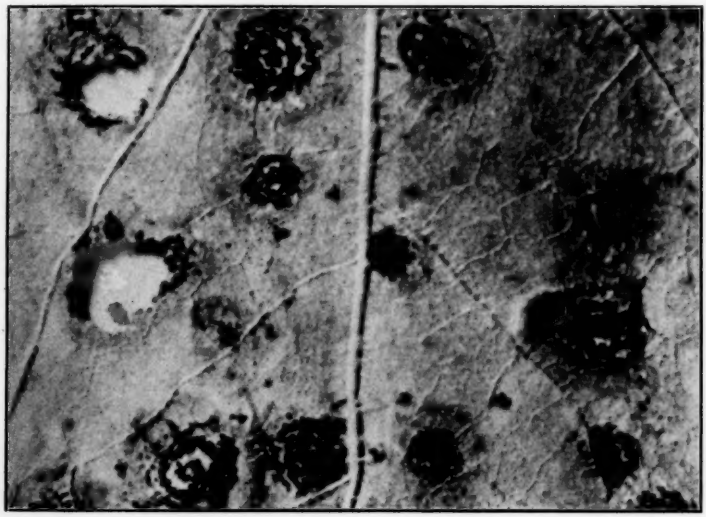


FIG. 2. Same as fig. 1 but enlarged about four times.

of sporidia washed from pustules on infected hollyhock leaves secured from Goliad, Texas, and two plants were inoculated by placing freshly-infected leaves from the same source in contact with the leaves of the plants to be inoculated. The plants were watered copiously and covered for 24 hours with bell jars lined with moist filter paper. Within three weeks, numerous typical rust pustules developed on all these inoculated plants. Four hollyhock plants growing on the other side of the house had been left as checks, and remained free from the rust. Under the microscope, the teliospores from the sori of the artificially inoculated

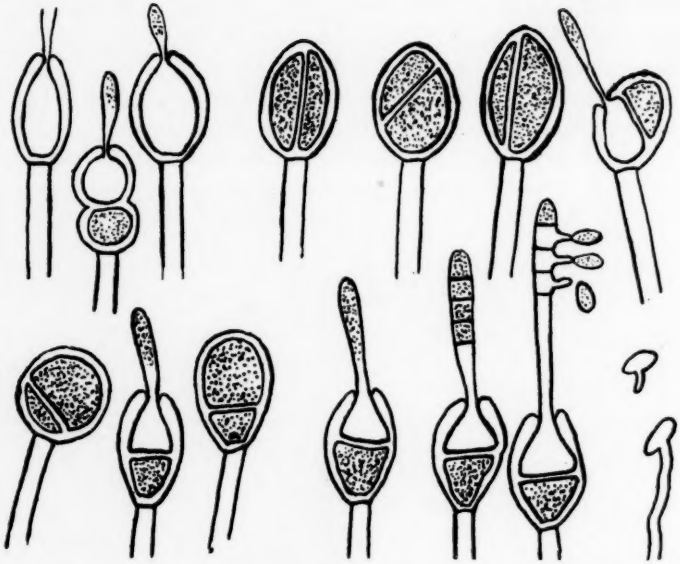


FIG. 3. One- and two-celled teleutospores of *P. heterospora*, some of these in various stages of germination.

plants appeared typical of *Puccinia heterospora*. These inoculations proved definitely that the autoecious rust, *Puccinia heterospora*, can attack hollyhocks.

COLLEGE STATION,
TEXAS.

INOPERCULATE CHYTRIDIACEOUS ORGANISMS COLLECTED IN THE VICINITY OF ITHACA, N. Y., WITH NOTES ON OTHER AQUATIC FUNGI

F. K. Sparrow, Jr.

(WITH PLATE 49 AND 1 TEXT FIGURE)

An account has been given in a previous paper (**8**) of the operculate members of the Chytridiales collected in the vicinity of Cornell University in 1931–32. The present one enumerates those members of this order found in the same region, which discharge their zoöspores after the deliquescence of one or more papillae. Notes on other aquatic fungi, including two operculate chytrids, collected in the vicinity of Ithaca, are also included.

In assembling the chytridiaceous fungi on the common character of their method of sporangial dehiscence, no relationship between them is implied. It is possible that the operculate or inoperculate character may be found to be a matter of some significance among certain families, but in the light of our present knowledge, it cannot be generally applied.

FUNGI COLLECTED

Inoperculate Chytrids

1. ? Plasmophagus Œdogoniorum de Wildeman, Ann. Soc. Belge Micro. **19**: 219. 1895. Parasitic in *Tribonema bombycinum*, Fall Creek, Forest Home; April, 1932.

The fungus, which consists of a single-celled, sac-like structure, 20–23 μ long by 8–11 μ in diameter, almost completely fills the abnormally swollen and elongated algal cell (TEXT FIG. 1, 1). The walls of the fungus are, however, distinct from those of the host. At maturity, the fungous protoplasm is divided into a large number of zoöspores. The latter are discharged upon the deliquescence of a single papilla formed on the sporangium, which protrudes through the wall of the host. The zoöspores are posteriorly uni-

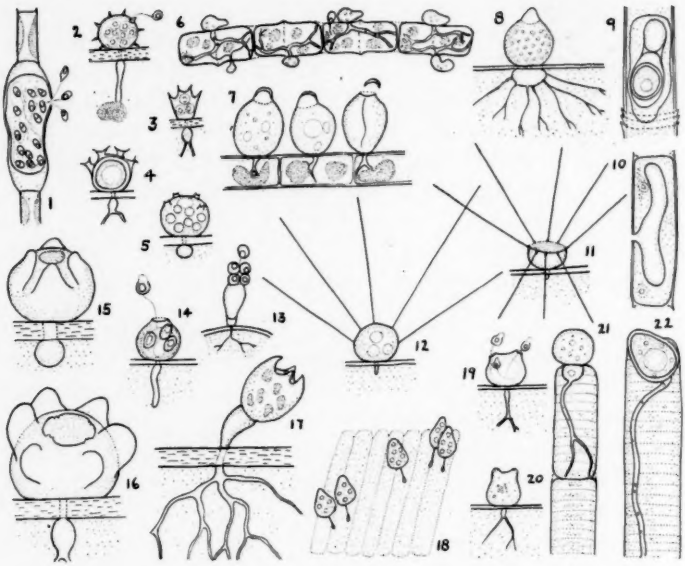


FIG. 1. 1. *? Plasmophagus Œdogoniorum*, discharging sporangium in a hypertrophied cell of *Tribonema*; × 600. 2. *Phlyctidium spinulosum* n. sp., discharging sporangium on *Cladophora*; × 600. 3. *? Phlyctochytrium* sp. on *Cladophora*; × 600. 4. *P. quadricorne*, resting spore, on *Cladophora*; × 375. 5. *P. Zygnematis*, mature sporangium on *Cladophora*; × 375. 6. Chytrid parasitic on *Melosira*; × 375. 7. *Chytridium papillatum* n. sp., immature and discharged sporangia on a filament of *Stigeoclonium*; × 760. 8. Chytrid parasitic on *Spirogyra*; × 375. 9. *Olpidiopsis Œdogoniorum*, resting spore and companion cell in *Œdogonium*; × 375. 10. *O. Œdogoniorum*, empty sporangium in cell of *Œdogonium*; × 375. 11. *Chytridium chaetophilum*, discharged sporangium on *Œdogonium*; × 760. 12. *C. chaetophilum*, undischarged sporangium on same host; × 760. 13. *Podochytrium clavatum*, discharging sporangium on *Navicula*; × 600. 14. *Phlyctidium Olla* n. sp., discharging sporangium on *Spirogyra*; × 375. 15, 16. *Phlyctochytrium* sp., discharged sporangia, on *Cladophora*; × 692. 17. Partially discharged sporangium of a chytrid on *Cladophora*; × 375. 18. Chytrid parasitic on *Tabellaria*; × 600. 19. *Phlyctochytrium biporosum*, discharging sporangium on *Spirogyra*; the branches of the rhizoidal system were only visible after tearing away the chloroplast of the host; × 375. 20. *P. biporosum*, immature sporangium on same host, showing a rhizoidal system of a somewhat different nature; × 375. 21. Chytrid parasitic on *Oscillatoria*; × 375. 22. Resting spores of a chytrid found on the same host; × 375.

ciliate, somewhat elongate, uniguttulate, and about 3 μ long by 2 μ in diameter. Further phases of the life history were not observed.

The organism resembles both *Olpidium* and *Pleolpidium* in the possession of an intramatrical, sac-like sporangium, without rhizoids, from which posteriorly uniciliate zoöspores emerge upon the deliquescence of a papilla. It further resembles *Pleolpidium* in its tendency to produce a marked hypertrophy of the infected host cell. However, it differs from this genus in that the walls of both host and parasite are distinct, not fused. *Plasmophagus* is scarcely, if at all, distinct from *Olpidium*, when one considers all the species of the latter genus. The chief points of difference, namely, that the thallus of *Plasmophagus* nearly completely fills the host cell, that it lacks a tube of discharge, and that it causes hypertrophy of the infected cell, are all exhibited by one or another undoubted species of *Olpidium*.

The writer is not convinced that the Ithacan fungus and that found by de Wildeman in France on *Œdogonium* are identical. However, in view of the lack of measurements of the type species and the scarcity of material in the present instance which precluded the possibility of cross-inoculation experiments, it has seemed best to refer the parasite of *Tribonema*, at least tentatively, to *P. Œdogoniorum*.

2. OLPIDIUM ENTOPHYTUM A. Braun, Monatsb. Berlin Akad. **1856**: 589. Parasitic in the vegetative cells of *Spirogyra* sp. (?), Fall Creek, Beebe Lake; Oct. 1931.
3. WORONINA POLYCYSTIS Cornu, Ann. Sci. Nat. V. **15**: 176. 1872. Parasitizing hyphae of *Achlya* spp. (?) growing on twigs; Slaterville Springs; Nov. 1931.
4. ? PSEUDOLPIDIUM INCRASSATA (Cornu) Fischer; Rabenh. Krypt.-Fl. 1[4]: 37. 1892. Parasitic in vegetative hyphae of *Achlya* sp., from soil at base of a liverwort; Cascadilla Gorge, Ithaca; August, 1931. Only the ellipsoid resting spores with their hyaline, undulating outer wall were observed.
5. OLPIDIOPSIS SAPROLEGNIAE, Cornu, l. c. p. 145. Parasitic in hyphae of *Achlya* spp., Fall Creek, Forest Home; August, 1931.

6. O. ŒDOGONIORUM (de Wild.) Scherffel, Arch. Prot. **52**: 108. 1925. In filaments of *Œdogonium* sp., Beebe Lake; Oct., 1931. The elongate, sac-like discharged sporangia, 50 μ long by 5–7 μ in diameter, each with a short, lateral exit tube were found in the host cells (TEXT FIG. 1, 10). Often in the same cells, associated with the sporangia were elliptical resting spores, 13 μ long by 10 μ in diameter. Each thick-walled spore possessed a nearly spherical companion cell, about 10 μ in diameter, adhering to its somewhat larger "oögonium" (TEXT FIG. 1, 9). No zoöspores were observed but according to Scherffel, these are biciliate.

7. **Phlyctidium spinulosum** sp. nov. Sporangium extramatrical, sessile, spherical or slightly ovoid, colorless, generally about 10 μ in diameter, covered with short, sharp spines 2 μ high; with a single, unbranched, slightly inflated rhizoid, 10 μ long by 3 μ in diameter; with a single, sub-apical pore through which the spherical, posteriorly uniciliate, uniguttulate zoöspores (usually about 8 in number), 3 μ in diameter, escape. Resting spores not observed.

Parasitic in *Cladophora* sp., Fall Creek, Forest Home; Nov., 1931. Rare, occurring with *Phlyctochytrium quadricorne* (de Bary) Schröt.

Zoosporangiis globosis v. sub-globosis sessilibus, 10 μ dia., tunica spinulosa, basi filamentis inflatis irramosis munitis; zoosporis (circ. 8) globosis, 1-ciliatis, uniguttulatis, 3 μ dia.; papilla sub apicale praeditis. Sporis perdurantibus ignotis.

Hab. in *Cladophora* sp., Ithaca, N. Y.

This is the only species of the genus (TEXT FIG. 1, 2) which does not possess a smooth-walled sporangium.

8. **Phlyctidium anatropum** (Braun) comb. nov.

Syn. *Chytridium anatropum* Braun, Monatsb. Berl. Akad. **1856**: 588.

Rhizophidium anatropum (Braun) Fischer, l. c. p. 104.

The broadly pyriform, smooth-walled, strongly arched, or reflexed sporangia, 15–20 μ long by 5–7 μ in diameter, were attached to the host near their narrower end by a short, lateral, barely perceptible, knob-like, intramatrical peg (PLATE 49, FIGS. 4–7).

Emergence of the zoöspores seemingly took place through one, sometimes two pores, at either or both ends of the sporangium (PLATE 49, FIGS. 4, 6). In spite of intermittent observations for more than two months on sporangia, no cases of actual discharge of the zoöspores were observed. The latter were frequently seen, however, fully formed within the sporangia (PLATE 49, FIG. 8). They were spherical, 3–4 μ in diameter, and, in contrast to those found in inactive sporangia of other chytrids, did not seem to possess the usual prominent oil globules. In the many discharged and undischarged sporangia examined, no traces of an operculum attached to or lying in the immediate vicinity of a sporangium were observed. These nearly always can be found near plants of operculate species. There seems little doubt therefore, that the zoöspores are discharged in an inoperculate manner. Thick-walled, ovoid, extramatrical resting spores were described by Braun, but they were not observed in the present material.

This curious fungus was described but not figured by Braun, who found it on *Chaetophora*. It was later (1858) mentioned by Schenk (**4**) as parasitizing *Oscillatoria*. Since then the chytrid has apparently remained unobserved and no figures of it have apparently been heretofore published. From its intramatrical attachment, unobserved by Braun and Schenk, the fungus appears to be better placed, for the present, in *Phlyctidium* than in *Rhizophidium*.

The algal host seemed to be entirely unaffected by the presence of the fungus.

On *Stigeoclonium* sp., Bessemer, N. Y.; Jan. 1932.

9. **Phlyctidium Olla** sp. nov. Sporangium sessile, urn-shaped, smooth-walled, 13–15 μ high by 15–17 μ in diameter, with a broad apical papilla; intramatrical portion unbranched, inflated, about 2 μ in diameter by about 12 μ long; zoöspores emerging after the deliquescence of the papilla, ovoid, 5 μ long by 3 μ in diameter, posteriorly uniciliate, uniguttulate. Resting spores not observed.

Parasitic in *Spirogyra* sp., Beebe Lake, Ithaca; Nov. 1931.

Zoosporangiis sessilibus ampullaceis, 13–15 $\times$ 15–17 μ, basi filamentis inflatis irramosis munitis; zoosporis ovoideis, 5 $\times$ 3 μ, uniciliatis, uniguttulatis. Sporis perdurantibus ignotis.

Hab. in *Spirogyra* sp., Ithaca, N. Y.

In the shape of the sporangium this fungus (TEXT FIG. 1, 14) resembles *Rhizophidium sphaerocarpum* (Zopf) Fischer. However, the inflated character of the intramatrical system distinguishes it as a species of *Phlyctidium*. From other species of this genus the Ithacan fungus is also distinct. In the shape of its sporangium it approximates that found in *P. Chlorogonii* Serb., *Phlyctidium Eudorinae* Gim. (a species probably identical with Serbinow's fungus), and to a lesser extent, the incompletely known *P. Bumilleriae* Couch. All of these species, however, possess a bulbous or discoid intramatrical portion. Other species of *Phlyctidium* also possess well-marked characters which make them distinct from the form under consideration. The spherical or ellipsoidal sporangia of *P. laterale* possess one or more lateral papillae of discharge; those of *P. breviceps* (Atk.) Minden are attached to the host by a short, peg-like structure; the finger-like sporangia of *P. anomalum* Couch are attached to the host by a bulbous or discoid base. The two species of *Phlyctidium* previously discussed in this paper also exhibit individuality, *P. spinulosum*, by the character of its wall, and *P. anatropum*, by the shape of its sporangium.

Attention might be called to what is possibly another species of *Phlyctidium*, distinct from all others by the possession, on the surface of its spherical sporangium, which was about 15 μ in diameter, of a series of very tenuous, radiating hairs (PLATE 49, FIG. 12). The intramatrical portion of the fungus consisted of a stout, somewhat irregular, unbranched filament, slightly swollen at the point of contact of the inner wall of the host. This "haustorium" was about 40 μ long by 8 μ in diameter. No further phases of the organism, which was parasitic in a species of *Cladophora* collected in Beebe Lake in October, 1931, were observed. The nature of the intramatrical portion of this fungus which, because of its slight sub-sporangial swelling resembles a species of *Phlyctochytrium*, and because of the unbranched, inflated character of the remainder is *Phlyctidium*-like, well illustrates (as do *Phlyctochytrium biporosum*, *P. vernale*, and others) the rather dubious nature of the characters which at present separate *Phlyctidium* and *Phlyctochytrium* from *Rhizophidium*.

10. RHIZOPHIDIUM GLOBOSUM (Br.) Schröt. Krypt.-Fl. Schles. **3**[1]: 191. Parasitic in *Oscillatoria* spp., *Spirogyra* spp., Fall Creek, Forest Home; Aug.–Dec. 1931; *Navicula* sp., Lloyd Reservation; Nov., 1931.
11. RHIZOPHIDIUM CARPOPHILUM (Zopf) Fischer, l. c. p. 95. Resting spores and sporangia abundant in old water cultures, on oögonia and oöspores of *Saprolegnia* sp., *Achlya* spp. and *Monoblepharis macranda;* Fall Creek, Forest Home; Nov.–April, 1931–2.
12. RHIZOPHIDIUM SPHAEROCARPUM (Zopf) Fischer, l. c. p. 95. On nematodes parasitized by *Harposporium*; Beebe Lake; March, 1932. The sporangia of this fungus, which the writer cannot distinguish morphologically from those found on Green Algae by Zopf, were spherical to urn-shaped, 17–20 μ in diameter, with a broad apical papilla and a slender, unbranched, intramatrical rhizoid. The zoöspores, which were about 4 μ in diameter, were discharged from the sporangium *en masse,* through a broad terminal pore, and were apparently imbedded in "slime" or surrounded by a vesicle (PLATE 49, FIG. 1). Ultimately, the mass became disorganized and the motionless spores, thus liberated, gradually became motile.
13. RHIZOPHIDIUM FUSUS (Zopf) Fischer, l. c. p. 99. Very common on *Melosira varians,* Fall Creek, Forest Home; at all times of the year.
14. RHIZOPHIDIUM GIBBOSUM (Zopf) Fischer, l. c. p. 102. Parasitizing *Navicula* sp., Bessemer, N. Y.; March, 1932. Only the peculiar, contorted, irregular sporangia, 30–45 μ long by 10–20 μ in diameter, were observed (PLATE 49, FIG. 13). According to Zopf, these possess an intramatrical rhizoidal system. The empty sporangium on the diatom shown on plate 49, fig. 13, is that of an undetermined chytrid.
15. RHIZOPHIDIUM SIMPLEX (Dang.) Fischer, l. c. p. 101. On dead colonies of *Pandorina,* Bessemer, N. Y.; March, 1932.
16. RHIZOPHIDIUM POLLINIS (Br.) Zopf, Abhandl. naturf. Gesell. Halle **17**: 82. 1887. On pollen of *Pinus* used as "bait," Beebe Lake; Dec., 1931.

17. RHIZOPHIDIUM sp. Parasitizing *Spirogyra* sp., Bessemer, N. Y.; March, 1932.

The sporangia of this fungus were somewhat similar in shape to those of *R. sphaerocarpum,* but in contrast to that species possessed a smaller apical papilla (PLATE 49, FIG. 18). In its general aspect it also resembled the incompletely known *R. dubium* de Wild. One characteristic feature was the formation at the base of the sporangium at the point of attachment of the well-developed, ramifying rhizoidal system, of a conspicuous, glistening nodule. This body probably separated the intra- and extramatrical parts of the plant.

The behavior of the zoöspores of this organism is of unusual interest. These bodies, which were 4–5 μ in diameter, spherical, and of the usual chytridiaceous, uniguttulate type, upon being discharged from the sporangium after the deliquescence of a single apical papilla, swarmed for several hours and then settled down on the wall of the *Spirogyra* in compact groups of 4–10 or more (PLATE 49, FIG. 20). Occasionally they occurred in groups of two or three and in these cases their subsequent development was followed with greater clarity.

Two adjacent spores of the same size, each produced upon germination the usual germ tube which penetrated the wall of the host and formed within, an intramatrical rhizoidal system of limited extent (PLATE 49, FIG. 16). It was soon evident, however, that one of these spores was increasing rapidly in size, whereas the other had apparently ceased to grow (PLATE 49, FIG. 15). The rhizoidal system of the larger plant continued to increase in stoutness and extent, while that of the smaller remained relatively undeveloped. Under favorable conditions for observation with a water immersion objective, there could be observed, within the larger thallus at the point of contact of the two plants a very definite, short, refractive tube which was seemingly formed by the smaller plant (PLATE 49, FIGS. 17, 22). The whole content of the smaller thallus which may be spoken of arbitrarily as the "male plant," was, with the exception of a single globule, discharged through this tube into the larger thallus. The receptive plant continued to increase in size and ultimately its extramatrical part became transformed into a thick-walled resting spore to

which the empty cyst of the male thallus—generally torn from its rhizoidal system—remained adherent (PLATE 49, FIGS. 15, 21). When mature, the resting spore was spherical or ellipsoidal, thick-walled, 11–14 μ in diameter, with a large oil globule in the content, and often surrounded by an outer, irregular, dark-brown incrustation, 1–3 μ thick. The adherent male cell was constantly 5 μ in diameter, colorless and smooth walled. Germination of the resting spores was not observed.

Because of the limited amount of material available, the above account is of necessity somewhat brief and incomplete. It is clear, however, that in the formation of the resting spore there is a definite process of fertilization which involves a transportation of material by means of a tube from one thallus to another. Furthermore the zoöspores from which these two thalli were derived were indistinguishable from one another. In one instance, tubes of considerable length, similar to those found in *Zygorhizidium Willei* Löwenth. were observed on a few thalli (PLATE 49, FIG. 19). No further development took place in this instance.

That this conjugation of thalli is the only method whereby resting spores of *Rhizophidium* are formed does not, from the present state of our knowledge, appear probable. Extramatrical, thick-walled resting spores without adherent male cells, associated with sporangia of *Rhizophidium* have been known and frequently observed since Braun's time. They have been found many times by the writer. Whether or not this type of spore is simply a modified sporangium or a body formed after the copulation of planogametes, is not known. Zopf (l. c.) was unable to detect any evidence of such copulation in *R. pollinis*, a species in which such resting spores are formed in abundance. Seemingly, however, no serious effort has been made since then to verify this statement.

If only one species of fungus has been involved in each of the cases where resting spores have been reported in *Rhizophidium*, it is evident that in this genus we have either different types of resting spores, sexual and asexual in origin, or different processes of sexual reproduction which lead to their formation.

Scherffel (**5**) has described resting spores which closely resemble those of the present fungus. These, he conjectured, might belong to *Chytridium Confervae* (Willie) Minden, the non-sexual stage

of which he found on the same host (*Tribonema*). This same investigator has recorded other instances of chytridiaceous resting spores formed by a process of conjugation of thalli, and in one species, *Rhizophidium goniosporum* Scherf., the present writer is able to confirm his observations from material recently collected in Great Britain. More recently, Couch (**2**) has described in *Rhizophidium* sexually formed resting spores essentially like those of the present fungus, with which it may be identical. The sporangium of the Carolinian form was, however, multiporous. The finding of such resting spores in a "*Rhizophidium globosum*" type of chytrid is of unusual interest, for it is in this multiporous type that resting spores without companion cells have been most frequently found.

As the literature on the genus *Rhizophidium* is rather extensive and in the particular section to which the fungus under discussion belongs, in a chaotic state taxonomically, it has not been deemed desirable to refer the organism at this time to any described species.

18. PHLYCTOCHYTRIUM BIPOROSUM Couch, Jour. Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc. **47**: 254. 1932. Parasitic in *Spirogyra* sp. (?), Bessemer, N. Y.; March, 1932.

The sporangia of this fungus were sessile, smooth-walled, ovoid at first, but upon the formation of the discharge papillae became truncated at the apex and angular in outline; they varied from 8–13 μ in diameter by 10–12 μ in height. The two pores were formed on the upper part of the sporangium and while they were usually sessile, occasionally they were borne on the tips of short, diverging beaks. Through these pores, minute, posteriorly uniciliate, uniguttulate zoöspores about 2 μ in diameter, crept in an amoeboid manner (TEXT FIG. 1, 19). The intramatrical portion of the fungus was a branched or frequently unbranched rhizoidal system (TEXT FIG. 1, 20), which, because of the density of the host chloroplast, was of unknown extent. Resting spores were not observed. Just beneath the wall of the host there was generally visible a slight swelling of the fungous rhizoid. This swelling was at most barely perceptible, and in some instances was lacking. Resting spores were not observed, nor have they been recorded by Couch.

This species is probably identical with that incompletely described by de Wildeman as "*Chytridium rostellatum*" (*Rhizo-*

phidium rostellatum (de Wild.) Fischer). However, it would seem better to adopt the name given to the more completely described fungus. As was pointed out in the discussion of *Phlyctidium Olla*, the three genera *Phlyctidium*, *Rhizophidium*, and *Phlyctochytrium* are in need of a more clear-cut delimitation of generic characteristics. It seems, at least to the writer, a mere "splitting of hairs" to place this form in *Phlyctochytrium*, rather than *Rhizophidium*. Further, from Couch's description and figures, his fungus might be equally well placed in *Phlyctidium*.

19. PHLYCTOCHYTRIUM ZYGNEMATIS (Rosen) Schröt. E. & P. Nat. Pfl. 1¹: 79. 1892. Parasitic on Cladophora sp., Beebe Lake; Oct., 1931. The nearly spherical, sessile sporangium, about 17 μ in diameter, possesses at its apex four inconspicuous, blunt, slightly notched teeth which surround the papilla of discharge. Within the host cell there is a spherical portion, about 7 μ in diameter, which is seemingly devoid of rhizoids (TEXT FIG. 1, 5). No further phases in the life history of the fungus were observed.
20. PHLYCTOCHYTRIUM QUADRICORNE (de Bary) Schröt. l. c. p. 79. Common on filaments of *Cladophora* in all aquatic habitats in the vicinity of Ithaca throughout the year. This species, which resembles the preceding one, but which possesses four, prominent, deeply incised teeth, the apices of which are strongly divergent, occurs in dense clusters on the algal filament. The intramatrical portion varies from fusiform to spherical in shape. Extramatrical, thick-walled resting bodies, 15 μ in diameter (TEXT FIG. 1, 4), were also observed and may possibly be the resting spores of this species.

Two other organisms, which apparently belong to the "Dentigera" group of the genus, were also observed on *Cladophora* in the vicinity of Ithaca. The first of these possessed somewhat cylindrical sporangia which tapered perceptibly towards the base (TEXT FIG. 1, 3), were 5–7 μ in diameter by 7 μ in height, and possessed four, plain, diverging teeth. The intramatrical system was rhizoidal in character and emanated from a swollen, subsporangial portion. The zoöspores, 3–4 in number, which even

in the undischarged sporangium appeared spherical and uniguttulate, were not more than 3 μ in diameter. The method of their discharge was not observed.

The second fungus was much larger and possessed broad, urn-shaped sporangia, 17–23 μ in diameter, on which were 4–6 coarse, solid, nodular or flange-like refractive outgrowths (TEXT FIG. 1, 15, 16). The intramatrical portion was pronouncedly spherical and the tube connecting it to the sporangium unusually stout. The zoöspores evidently escaped through the large circular, apical pore which was surrounded by the crown of nodules.

21. PODOCHYTRIUM CLAVATUM Pfitzer, Sitz. ber. Nieder-rh. Ges. Nat. **1870**: 62. Parasitizing *Navicula* spp., Fall Creek, Forest Home, and Lloyd Reservation; Oct. 1931.

The pyriform sporangia, 8–11 μ high by 5 μ in diameter, possessed a cup-like sterile base about 3 μ in diameter, which rested on the host (TEXT FIG. 1, 13). Within the latter, from the tip of a needle-like penetration tube, a delicate, branched rhizoidal system was formed. The zoöspores, 3 μ in diameter, posteriorly uniciliate and uniguttulate, at maturity emerged after the deliquescence of an apical papilla, and formed a compact motionless mass at the mouth of the sporangium. After a few seconds, the zoospores fell apart, initiated ciliary movement, and swam away. Motion of the spores before emergence from the sporangium could often be detected.

22. ENTOPHLYCTIS CIENKOWSKIANA (Zopf) Fischer, l. c. p. 118. Common on *Cladophora* spp., Ithaca, Forest Home; throughout the year.

23. HARPOCHYTRIUM INTERMEDIUM Atk. Ann. Myc. **1**: 500. 1903. On filaments of *Achlya*, growing on twigs collected in Fall Creek, Forest Home; April, 1932. This species has been recently found in abundance in the same habitat on twigs collected at Cambridge, Eng.

24. CLADOCHYTRIUM REPLICATUM Karling, Am. Jour. Bot. **18**: 526. 1931. Common on *Elodea* leaves, Fall Creek, Forest Home; Oct. 1931; also in decaying grass culms, Slaterville Springs; April, 1932.

In the material from Slaterville Springs, spiny resting spores, 15–17 μ in diameter, were found (PLATE 49, FIG. 3). Each possessed a somewhat thickened, colorless wall and within the contents a large, orange-brown oil globule. The surface of the spore was covered with slender, scarcely tapering spines, 5–7 μ in length. Repeated attempts to germinate these spores have thus far failed, but work is being continued on this point.

OPERCULATE CHYTRIDS

Three other operculate chytrids were encountered after the paper on this group of fungi collected in the vicinity of Ithaca had gone to press.

25. **Chytridium papillatum** sp. nov. Sporangium sessile, pyriform to lemon-shaped, smooth-walled, 10–11 μ high by 7–8 μ in diameter, with a prominent broad, apical papilla surmounted by a convex operculum; with a delicate, sparsely branched rhizoidal system of limited extent which arises from a stouter intramatrical sub-sporangial stalk; zoöspores posteriorly uniciliate, uniguttulate, about 3–4 μ in diameter. Resting spores not observed. Occurring in groups along filaments of *Stigeoclonium* sp., Bessemer, N. Y.; March, 1932.

In the shape of its sporangium and nature of its rhizoidal system (TEXT FIG. 1, *7*), the organism is exactly similar to *Rhizophidium mamillatum* (Br.) Fischer. However, from the accounts of Braun, Sorokin, Dangeard (as *Chytridium assymmetricum*) and Couch, the last named fungus seems to possess an inoperculate method of zoöspore discharge. *Chytridium minus* Lacoste & Suring, while resembling the present organism in the shape of its sporangium, possesses, from the figures given, a peculiar, flat-topped papilla. As no account of zoöspore discharge is given, further comparison is impossible. All other species of the genus are unlike the present fungus in the shape of the sporangium and nature of the rhizoidal system. Whether or not the similar-appearing fungus found by Pringsheim (reported by Braun) on *Stigeoclonium* was a *Chytridium* or a *Rhizophidium* cannot now be determined as no discharge of the zoöspores was observed.

Zoosporangiis sessilibus pyriformibus vel limoniformibus, 10–11 × 7–8 μ, apice umbonatis, operculo dehiscentibus; parte subsporangiale crassa rhizoideis paucis sparse ramosis praeditis; zoosporis 1-ciliatis, uniguttulatis circ. 3–4 μ dia. Sporis perdurantibus ignotis.

Hab. in *Stigeoclonium* sp., Bessemer, N. Y.

26. CHYTRIDIUM CHAETOPHILUM Scherffel, Arch. Prot. **53**: 45. 1925. Syn. *Rhizophidium von Mindenii* Valkanov, Arch. Prot. **73**: 363. 1931.

The extramatrical, sessile, spherical sporangia, 8–10 μ in diameter, are covered by very long setae (TEXT FIG. 1, 12). The intramatrical portion of the fungus consists of a short peg which barely penetrates the host cell. The latter, in most cases, seems unaffected by the presence of the adherent organism. Occasionally, empty sporangia are seen, the whole upper half of which has dehisced (TEXT FIG. 1, 11). Whether this type of dehiscence can be considered comparable to that found in other species of the genus, the writer is at present not prepared to state. It may possibly be only a disintegration of the wall material. Scherffel, who saw the discharge of the zoöspores, states that in addition to a splitting of the wall of the sporangium, the zoöspores may be set free by a gelatinization of a basal part of the sporangium. Extramatrical resting spores 7–10 μ diameter, exactly similar to the sporangia but with a pronouncedly thickened wall, were occasionally observed in the present material. Scherffel has described extramatrical ones provided with short setae and a companion cell as typical for the species. The type found associated with the present fungus he has described as *Rhizophidium setigerum* Scherf.

It is possible that *C. chaetophilum* may be referable in the future to the genus *Rhizophidium*. The form described by Valkanov as *Rhizophidium von Mindenii* is without doubt identical with Scherffel's fungus.

27. **Chytridium perniciosum** sp. nov. Sporangium extramatrical, sessile, smooth walled, spherical at first, becoming broadly pyriform, with a prominent apical, solid operculum which, upon discharge of the zoöspores remains attached to the sporangium and often falls back into place, covering the orifice (PLATE 49, FIG. 9); 10–16 μ high by 12–23 μ in

diameter; zoöspores spherical, posteriorly unicilate, uniguttulate, 3–4 μ in diameter; intramatrical portion a system of stout, branching rhizoids. Resting spores spherical, intramatrical, with a smooth, somewhat thickened wall, and one or more large oil globules (PLATE 49, FIG. 10); 11–16 μ in diameter.

Parasitic on *Navicula* sp., Bessemer, N. Y.; March, 1932.

Zoosporangiis sessilibus primo globosis dein valde piriformibus, 10–16 $\mu \times$ 12–23 μ, basi filamentis ramosis, apici operculo solido adherente praeditis; zoosporis globosis 1-ciliatis uniguttulatis 3–4 μ dia. Sporis perdurantibus globosis, membrana crassa, uni- vel multiguttulatis, 11–16 μ dia.

Hab. in *Navicula* sp., Bessemer, N. Y.

Occasionally large sporangia, about 30 μ high by 35 μ in diameter, were observed. Other sporangia, ovoid, pyriform or irregular in shape, with very thick walls and a horn-like operculum were also found (PLATE 49, FIG. 11). These may possibly be abnormal specimens of *C. perniciosum*. It might be noted that the fungus was an extremely virulent parasite and destroyed within a few days nearly all of the diatoms present in the dish. After being attacked by the fungus, the chloroplasts of the alga rapidly became discolored and dessicated. In immature sporangia, the operculum often appeared invaginated. Such a condition has also been observed in *Nowakowskiella*.

Chytridium perniciosum appears to be distinct from other undoubted members of the genus which possess somewhat similarly shaped sporangia. *C. sphaerocarpum* Dang. and *C. inflatum* Spar., both possess a thin-walled operculum; they further differ from *C. perniciosum* in the nature of their intramatrical system, that of the first-named being delicate and sparsely branched, the second, inflated in character. *Chytridium Olla* Br., *C. breviceps* Br. and *C. acuminatum*[1] (possibly a small form of *C. Olla*) all possess an urn-shaped sporangium and a strongly umbonate operculum. *Chytridium pyriforme* Reinsch, has pyriform sporangia which, in

[1] Scherffel (**6**) has redefined this species to include a form with urn-shaped sporangia, umbonate operculum, and a spherical, intramatrical base. Braun, however, in his original description of *C. breviceps*, states that it differs from *C. Olla* in its smaller size and in the possession of a "sehr kurzen rundlichen Wurzelfuss. . . ." It is probable, therefore, that Scherffel's fungus, termed *C. acuminatum*, is closer to *C. breviceps*.

contrast to those of *C. perniciosum,* taper towards the base. The empty, broadly urn-shaped, wide-mouthed sporangium of *C. lateoperculatum* Scherf. possesses too broad an exit pore and too flat an operculum to be confused with the present fungus. Further, the pyriform, operculate sporangia, with a short tube of discharge, found by Scherffel in decaying leaves of *Typha,* and referred by him to *Chytridium* (*Rhizophidium*) *xylophilum* Cornu, almost certainly belong to *Nowakowskiella elegans* (Now.) Schröt., a fungus very commonly found in such a habitat. However, as no rhizoidal system was observed, the identity of this particular organism must remain somewhat doubtful.

CHYTRIDS OF DOUBTFUL AFFINITIES

In addition to the aforementioned forms, several chytridiaceous fungi were found in the region, which could not be identified, as certain critical points in their life history were not observed.

A very small parasite of *Tabellaria,* possessing pyriform sporangia, 7 μ long by 5 μ in diameter, and a short slender extramatrical stalk which terminated in a refractive, intramatrical granule, was found in Fall Creek at Forest Home, in October, 1931 (TEXT FIG. 1, 18). Four to six uniguttulate zoöspores, about 3–4 μ in diameter, were found in each sporangium, but the method of their discharge was not observed.

Filaments of *Oscillatoria* sp., collected in the same creek in October, 1931, were, after several weeks in the laboratory, parasitized by a chytridiaceous fungus, the sporangia of which were extramatrical, spherical, about 12 μ in diameter, and possessed a sub-sporangial, intramatrical, spherical swelling about 6 μ in diameter. The sporangium rested on the terminal cell of the algal filament (TEXT FIG. 1, 21). Within the *Oscillatoria* a stout, sparingly branched rhizoidal system was found, which penetrated a considerable number of cells of the host. The contents of the latter became grey and disorganized upon the incursion of the fungus. Pyriform, thick-walled, seemingly intramatrical resting spores, 18 μ long by 8–16 μ in diameter (TEXT FIG. 1, 22) were found in the same lot of material and may possibly belong to the organism previously described.

On filaments of *Melosira varians,* collected in Fall Creek in August, 1931, another virulently parasitic chytrid was observed.

The sporangia were pyriform, 3–5 μ high by 7–10 μ in diameter, the long axes being parallel with that of the algal filament (TEXT FIG. 1, 6). Within the host cell a relatively stout, branched system of rhizoids was formed by the fungus. The latter caused discoloration and disintegration of the *Melosira* chloroplasts.

Another chytrid, possibly identical with *Rhizophidium digitatum* Scherf., was observed on a filament of *Cladophora* from Beebe Lake, collected in November, 1931. The broadly oval sporangium, 20 μ long by 7–10 μ in diameter, possessed a crown of four, coarse, plain, hollow teeth. The sporangium was not sessile but was borne on an inflated, extramatrical filament which was contiguous with an intramatrical, stout, ramifying rhizoidal system (TEXT FIG. 1, 17). The contents of the sporangium which were apparently dead, bore evidences of zoöspore initials. The circular exit pore was clearly visible within the crown of teeth. As no other plants were found, nothing further could be determined about the fungus. Plants with extramatrical, subsporangial portions have been figured by Rosen in the cases of *Phlyctochytrium Zygnematis* and *P. dentatum,* and by Scherffel for *Rhizophidium digitatum.*

A fifth chytrid of doubtful affinities was observed in *Spirogyra,* collected at Slaterville, N. Y., in March, 1932. The extramatrical sporangia were broadly ovoid, symmetrical, 10–11 μ in diameter by 10–20 μ high, and possessed a broad, prominent, apical papilla. Within the host cell a sub-spherical, somewhat flattened swelling, 5–10 μ in diameter, was formed, from the whole surface of which numerous branched rhizoids emanated (TEXT FIG. 1, 8). No further points in the life history were observed.

OTHER AQUATIC FUNGI COLLECTED

BLASTOCLADIALES

28. BLASTOCLADIA PRINGSHEIMII Reinsch, Jahrb. Wiss. Bot. **11**: 291. 1878. Very common on submerged apples and twigs, Fall Creek, Forest Home; pool on golf course; Lloyd Reservation; throughout the year.

29. BLASTOCLADIA GLOBOSA Kanouse, Am. Jour. Bot. **14**: 298. 1927. On submerged apples, occurring with the previous species. In contrast to *B. Pringsheimii,* this species forms minute pustules on the surface of the fruit.

MONOBLEPHARIDALES

30. MONOBLEPHARIS SPHAERICA Cornu, Bull. Soc. Bot. Fr. **18**: 59. 1871; Ann. Sci. Nat. V. **15**: 82. 1872. On twigs of all types, Fall Creek, Forest Home, throughout the year. A more extensive account of this and other species of the order collected in the vicinity of Ithaca and elsewhere has been given in a recent paper by the writer (**9**).

31. MONOBLEPHARIS POLYMORPHA Cornu, l. c. 1871 p. 59; l. c. 1872, p. 83. Common on twigs of various types, Fall Creek, Beebe Lake; throughout the year.

32. MONOBLEPHARIS MACRANDRA (Lagerh.) Woronin, Mém. Acad. Imp. Sci. St. Pet. VIII. **16**: 13. 1904. Occurring with *M. sphaerica.*

33. MONOBLEPHARIS MACRANDRA var. LAEVIS Spar. Ann. Bot. **47**: 531. 1933. On fruits of *Rosa* sp., Fall Creek; April, 1932.

34. MONOBLEPHARIS REGIGNENS Lagerh. Bihand till Sv. Vet. Akad. Handl. **25**[a]: 39. 1900. On twigs of various types, vicinity of Ithaca; throughout the year.

35. MONOBLEPHARIS OVIGERA Lagerh. l. c. p. 39. On twigs, occurring with the previous species.

36. GONAPODYA PROLIFERA (Cornu) Fischer, l. c. p. 382. Very common on submerged fruits and twigs, Fall Creek; Lloyd Reservation; throughout the year.

37. GONAPODYA POLYMORPHA Thaxter, Bot. Gaz. **20**: 481. 1895. Occurring with the previous species, but more commonly on twigs.

SAPROLEGNIALES

38. APHANOMYCOPSIS BACILLARIACEARUM Scherffel, Arch. Prot. **52**: 14. 1925. Parasitic in *Pinnularia* sp., Fall Creek, Forest Home; Oct., 1931.

This organism has recently been described from Hungary by Scherffel. The Ithacan fungus consisted of a simple, slightly inflated, unbranched, intramatrical tube, 6–8 μ in diameter, and a slightly narrower evacuation tube, 10–20 μ long. At the orifice of the latter were clustered 5–6 cystospores, 10 μ in diameter. Where the evacuation tube passed between the two valves of the

diatom, its walls were considerably thickened (PLATE 49, FIG. 14). This structure has been termed the "Spreizapparatus" by Scherffel, and is formed by other filamentous Phycomycetes which inhabit diatoms.

Emergence of a laterally biciliate zoöspore from each of the cystospores has been noted by Scherffel. Although it was not observed in the present material there is no reason to suppose that it is lacking. The secondary zoöspores observed by Scherffel were 10–12 μ long by 7–8 μ in diameter. Branching of the thallus and an intramatrical oögonium with one or two apandrous, saprolegniaceous oöspores were also observed by Scherffel.

The genus is said to differ from *Aphanomyces* " . . . durch das Fehlen eines differenzierten Zoosporangiums und durch das rudimentäre, mehreiige Oogonium."

39. ECTROGELLA BACILLARIACEARUM Zopf, Nova Acta Leop-Carol Akad. **47**: 175, Amend. Scherffel (l. c.). In *Pinnularia* sp., Fall Creek, Forest Home; Oct., 1931.

40. ECTROGELLA MONOSTOMA Scherffel, l. c. p. 8. 1925. In *Pinnularia* sp., Fall Creek, Forest Home; Oct., 1931. The broad thallus of this fungus, with a single tube of discharge, was found occurring in the some lot of material with the previous species. In neither case was the evacuation of the cysts of the primary spores observed.

It will be recalled that Zopf figured posteriorly uniciliate zoöspores as typical for *Ectrogella*. Scherffel has figured, in what all other respects is a fungus similar to Zopf's *E. bacillariacearum*, laterally biciliate zoöspores emerging from the primary cysts. The same type of discharge has been noted by him in *E. monostoma* and several other species assigned to the genus. This change in the concept of *Ectrogella* has shifted it from the Chytridiales to the Saprolegniales where, if Scherffel's observations are supported by further investigation, it undoubtedly belongs.

41. APHANOMYCES EXOPARASITICUS Couch, Jour. Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc. **41**: 213. 1926. Parasitizing filaments of *Achlya* sp., growing on twigs collected at Slaterville Springs; March, 1933.

42. APHANOMYCES PHYCOPHILUS de Bary, Jahrb. Wiss. Bot. **2**: 179. 1860. Parasitic on *Spirogyra* sp., Beebe Lake; Nov., 1931. The fungus previously described from *Nitella* by the writer (**7**) and assigned to this species, is too small and delicate to be identical with *A. phycophilus*. Further, the thin-walled, slender, sharp-pointed oögonial spines of the *Nitella* parasite are quite different in character from the thick-walled, blunt, rounded ones of the present species.
43. APHANOMYCES NORVEGICUS Wille, Skr. Vid.-Selsk. Christiania. **1899**[3]: 9. Occurring with the previous species.
44. SOMMERSTORFFIA SPINOSA Arn. Flora **116**: 109. 1923. Among filaments of *Cladophora*, together with *Zoöphagus insidians*, capturing various members of the *Rotiferae*. Fall Creek, Forest Home; Oct., 1931.
45. THRAUSTOTHECA CLAVATA (de Bary) Humphrey, Trans. Amer. Phil. Soc. **17**: 130. 1893. Common in soil, often occurring with *Nowakowskiella elegans*, Ithaca; throughout the year.

LEPTOMITALES

46. APODACHLYA[2] BRACHYNEMA (Hild.) Prings. Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Gesell. **1**: 289. 1883. Common on submerged apples, Fall Creek, Forest Home; Lloyd Reservation; throughout the year.
47. APODACHLYA PIRIFERA Zopf, Nova Acta. Leop.-Carol **52**: 362. 1888. On submerged Birch twigs, Arnott Forest, August, 1931.
48. RHIPIDIUM AMERICANUM Thaxter, Bot. Gaz. **21**: 327. 1896. Common on submerged apples and fruits of *Crataegus*, Fall Creek, Forest Home; Lloyd Reservation; throughout the year.

ANCYLISTALES

49. MYZOCYTIUM PROLIFERUM Schenk, Über das Vorkommen contrakt. Zellen im Pflanzenreich **1858**: 10. In *Mougeotia* sp. and *Spirogyra* sp., Beebe Lake; Dec. 1931.

[2] *Apodachlya punctata* Minden, was found in abundance on twigs of *Fraxinus* at Arlington, Mass., in May, 1932.

PYTHIALES

50. ZOÖPHAGUS INSIDIANS Sommerstorff, Oest. Bot. Zeits. **61**: 361. 1911. Occurring with *Sommerstorffia spinosa.*

51. PYTHIOGETON TRANSVERSUM Minden, Falk, Myc. Untersuch. Ber. **2**: 242. 1916. Saprophytic on twigs of *Fraxinus,* Fall Creek, Forest Home; throughout the year.

What is seemingly a globose variety of this species has been encountered both in the vicinity of Ithaca and in New Hampshire. The mycelium is slender, 2–4 μ in diameter, often markedly thick-walled, and moderately branched. Terminal, or occasionally intercalary, globose sporangia, 35–40 μ in diameter are profusely formed. Occasionally, on the same hyphal complex on which globose sporangia are borne, an isolated bursiform one, entirely similar to that figured by Minden as typical for the species, occurs. These, while varying somewhat in size, and becoming successively smaller with proliferation, are generally about 40 μ long (exclusive of the tube of discharge which is generally about 10 μ in length) and about 10 μ, expanding to 23–25 μ in diameter. Often, the sporangia are intercalary. Sporangial germination was only partially observed, and that in but one instance. When first seen, the long vesicle was rapidly deliquescing, and the slightly irregular protoplasmic mass was becoming more rounded in shape (PLATE 49, FIG. 23). The latter was about five times farther removed from the mouth of the discharge tube than depicted in the drawing. Practically no motion of the protoplasmic mass was evident until the spores had reached a relatively advanced state of maturity (PLATE 49, FIG. 24). They were of the laterally biciliate type, somewhat similar to those of *Pythium,* but more rounded, and were about 18 μ long by 12 μ in diameter. Attempts to cultivate the fungus on artificial media were unsuccessful.

52. PYTHIOMORPHA GONAPODIOIDES Petersen, Bot. Tidsk. **29**: 391. 1909. Common on twigs of *Fraxinus,* Beebe Lake; Fall Creek; throughout the year.

53. PYTHIUM TENUE Gobi, Script. Bot. Hort. Univ. Imp. Petro. **15**: 211. 1899. Parasitic in *Vaucheria sessilis,* Bessemer; March, 1932. The "light and dark" areas noted in the

mycelium by Gobi and Matthews (**3**) are apparently caused by elongate globules of oil with which the hyphae abound.

54. PYTHIUM GRACILE Schenk, sensu lat. Matthews (l. c.). Parasitic in *Spirogyra* spp., Beebe Lake; Fall Creek; August–Dec., 1931.

55. PYTHIUM DICTYOSPORUM Racib. Bull. Int. Acad. Sci. Cracovie **1891**: 283. Parasitic in *Spirogyra* sp., Beebe Lake; Jan., 1932.

FUNGI IMPERFECTI

56. HARPOSPORIUM ANGUILLULAE Lohde. Parasitic on a Nematode, Beebe Lake; March, 1932; associated with *Rhizophidium sphaerocarpum*. As was suggested by Zopf (**10**), this fungus is undoubtedly similar to the supposed chytridiaceous fungus, *Polyrhina multiformis* Sorokin. The conidia are sickle-shaped and are borne on an extramatrical conidiophore (PLATE 49, FIGS. 1, 2). Zopf has published an exhaustive account of the fungus and the present material yielded no further points of interest. The organism has been reported from Canada by Bisby, Buller, and Dearness (**1**).

SUMMARY

This paper concludes the account of the aquatic fungi found by the writer in the vicinity of Cornell University. The total number of aquatic fungi collected was 76, of which 64 are reported in this paper and 12 in a previous one (**8**). All but one of those reported (*Harposporium*, a member of the Imperfecti) were Phycomycetes. Among the latter are included two new genera and ten new species of chytrids and one new variety of *Monoblepharis*.

The writer wishes to thank Mr. F. T. Brooks, F.R.S., for his kindness in reading over the manuscript.

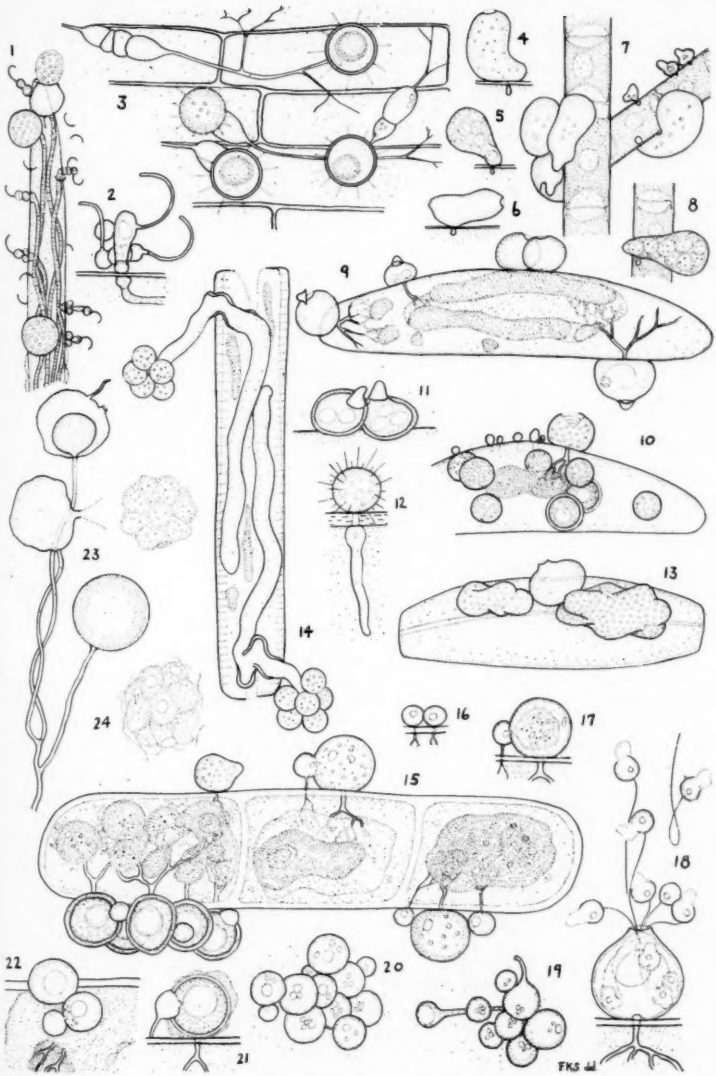
This work was carried on while the writer was the holder of a National Research Council Fellowship in the Biological Sciences.

BOTANY SCHOOL, CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY.

LITERATURE CITED

1. **Bisby, G. R., Buller, A. H. R., & Dearness, John.** Fungi of Manitoba.

2. **Couch, J. N.** *Rhizophidium, Phlyctochytrium* and *Phlyctidium* in the United States. Jour. Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc. **47**: 245. 1932.



CHYTRIDIACEOUS ORGANISMS

3. **Matthews, V. D.** Studies on the genus *Pythium*. The Univ. of North Carolina Press, 136 pp. 1931.
4. **Schenk, A.** Über das Vorkommen contractiler Zellen im Planzenreich. Würzburg. 1858.
5. **Scherffel, A.** Zur Sexualität der Chytridineen. Arch. Prot. **53**: 1. 1925.
6. ——. Einiges über neue oder ungenugend bekannte Chytridineen. Arch. Prot. **54**: 167. 1926.
7. **Sparrow, F. K., Jr.** The non-sexual stage of *Aphanomyces phycophilus*. Mycologia **22**: 118. 1930.
8. ——. Observations on operculate chytridiaceous fungi collected in the vicinity of Ithaca, N. Y. Am. Jour. Bot. **20**: 63. 1933.
9. ——. The Monoblepharidales. Ann. Bot. **47**: 517. 1933.
10. **Zopf, W.** Zur Kenntniss der Infections-Krankheiten niederer Tiere und Pflanzen. Nova Acta Leop.-Carol. **52**: 314. 1888.

EXPLANATION OF PLATE 49

All figures were drawn with the aid of the camera-lucida from living material. The approximate magnifications are given in each instance.

Fig. 1, *Rhizophidium sphaerocarpum* and *Harposporium Anguillulae* on a dead Nematode. A discharging sporangium of *Rhizophidium* is shown at the tip of the Nematode, × 260; Fig. 2, Extramatrical conidiophore of *Harposporium* bearing immature conidia, × 600;. Fig. 3, *Cladochytrium replicatum*, spiny resting spores found in grass culm, × 375; Figs. 4–8, *Phlyctidium anatropum*. All × 692, Figs. 4–6, illustrating various shapes of sporangium, Fig. 7, group of sporangia in various stages of development on *Stigeoclonium*, Fig. 8, sporangium with fully formed zoöspores.

Figs. 9–11. *Chytridium perniciosum* Sparrow, on *Navicula;* all × 375, Fig. 9, group of discharged sporangia, Fig. 10, intramatrical resting spores, an immature sporangium with invaginated operculum, and a group of germinating zoöspores. Fig. 11, two abnormal sporangia with large, horn-like opercula.

Fig. 12, chytrid with radiating hairs on sporangium, found on *Cladophora*, × 375; Fig. 13, *Rhizophidium gibbosum*, two undischarged sporangia on *Navicula*; also the discharged sporangium of an undetermined chytrid, × 375; Fig. 14, *Aphanomycopsis bacillariacearum*, two discharged sporangia on *Pinnularia*, × 375; Figs. 15–22, *Rhizophidium* sp., Fig. 15, infected fragment of a filament bearing a group of mature resting spores with companion cells, and copulating thalli, Fig. 16, two young thalli, Fig. 17, copulating thalli, showing fertilization tube, Fig. 18, discharging sporangium, Fig. 19, group of thalli on surface of host showing elongate (fertilization ?) tubes, Fig. 20, typical group of copulating thalli on surface of host cell, Fig. 21, mature resting spore with irregular, brown incrustation on the wall, and an adherent male cell torn from its rhizoidal system, Fig. 22, copulating thalli on surface of host cell showing fertilization tube with unusual clarity, all × 692; Fig. 23. *Pythiogeton transversum*, group of sporangia, one of which has recently discharged its contents. The latter is shown being cleaved into zoöspores. This mass was about five times farther removed from the discharge tube than here depicted, × 260; Fig. 24. *P. transversum*, mass of zoöspores nearly mature, × 260.

TWO APPLE BLACK ROT FUNGI IN THE UNITED STATES

NEIL E. STEVENS

(WITH 1 TEXT FIGURE)

In their studies of the black rot of apple and its causal organism, various investigators have discussed without reaching any real agreement, one or both of two apparently somewhat unrelated points; whether the fungus designated by Peck as *Sphaeropsis malorum* is identical with that to which Berkeley gave the same name, and whether the black rot of the eastern United States is also present in the apple-growing States of the Northwest. In the course of work on this group of fungi, it has become apparent that the two questions are interdependent—at least to the extent that confusion on the first point has apparently contributed to lack of agreement on the second. It is, therefore, proposed to discuss the available evidence, which has led to the present conclusion that Berkeley's fungus and the "*Sphaeropsis*" most frequently found on apple and pear in Oregon are identical but that this species is not the one studied and described by Peck and which is common in the Eastern United States on apple and many other hosts. Since the writer's opinion is at variance with that held by several experienced investigators, the evidence will be presented in some detail.

THE TYPE SPECIMENS

BERKELEY'S TYPE. In 1836 Berkeley (**1**) discovered a fungus fruiting on a decayed apple and described it under the name of *Sphaeria malorum*. In 1860 (**2**) he changed the name to *Sphaeropsis malorum*. The type specimen is now in the Berkeley Herbarium at Kew, England, and from this, through the courtesy of the Director, we have been furnished several excellent slides.

PECK'S TYPE. Attention has several times been called to the fact that Peck at first considered the fungus which he found causing a black rot of apples in New York State as identical with

Berkeley's, and in his publications, 1878 (**5**) and 1881 (**6**), used the name *Sphaeropsis malorum* Berk. In 1884, Saccardo (**8**) transferred Berkeley's fungus to the genus *Phoma* as it was described as having hyaline spores, and made the combination *Phoma malorum* (Berk.) Sacc. Since Peck's fungus had brown spores Saccardo considered it not the same as Berkeley's and used for it the name *Sphaeropsis malorum* Peck, which designation was apparently adopted by Peck himself as several of his specimens are so labeled.

This circumstance aids in determining which of Peck's specimens of *S. malorum* is to be considered his type. Peck rarely indicated the year in which specimens were collected. Since, however, only one bears the label *S. malorum* Berk., this is probably the oldest, and must be considered his type. Dr. House, the present Curator of the New York State Herbarium, states that the probability of this being the oldest of Peck's specimens is further confirmed by the fact that the label is on thin blue paper of the kind earliest used by Peck. This specimen consists of a small mummified apple, covered with pycnidia.

STROMATIC CHARACTERS

The two fungi are certainly very similar in stromatic characters and in the structure of the pycnidia, which for Peck's fungus have been well described and illustrated by Hesler (**4**).

Continued study of this group has, however, convinced the writer that stromatic characters are so variable in these fungi as to be worthless for diagnostic purposes. The size of the stroma and the number of and the complexity of the spore chambers varies with the substratum. Subcultures from a single spore culture grown on twigs with such different bark structures as raspberry and currant look quite different in size and general appearance and both differ from those grown in pure culture on corn meal. The pycnidia on the smooth, thin bark of the raspberry are small and unilocular, while those on currant are thicker walled and multilocular, and those on corn meal have thick loosely woven walls. The amount of hirsuteness is markedly influenced by humidity—pycnidia produced on twigs in culture flasks which give a variable

humidity show a regular gradation being much more hairy where humidity is high and smooth surfaced where the humidity is low.

Attention has, of course, been frequently called to the extreme variability of the stroma in this group of fungi. More than fifty years ago Ellis (**3**) discussed the same point with reference to what he then called *Sphaeria quercuum* Schw. Ellis pointed out that the variation in the size and structure of the stromata is not accompanied by a corresponding variation in the "fruit," and he refuses to consider stromatic variation alone as a specific difference, and uses the following figure:

"With just as much reason might a specific distinction be made between the cluster of culms sprung from a single grain of wheat planted in a good soil and the single culm from another grain growing in a poorer soil."

SPORE CHARACTERS

The only constant difference between these two fungi which the writer has thus far discovered is in the spore characters. The spores in Berkeley's fungus are rather regular in form measuring 9–13 × 22–33 μ, mostly 9.5–10 × 23–29 μ. Most of them are hyaline, nonseptate, with a relatively thick wall which appears glassy under the microscope. This wall is very characteristic and is similar to that seen in hyaline pycnospores of the tropical and southern fungus known under a variety of names, including *Diplodia natalensis* and *D. cacaoicola*.

Slide No. *3215* from Berkeley's type contains in addition to numerous hyaline, nonseptate spores, a few light tan nonseptate spores measuring 15 × 27–30 μ, and one light tan one septate spore—12 × 30 μ. Slide No. *3216* also contains one tan septate spore—12 × 24 μ.

The spores of Peck's fungus, however, differ from those of Berkeley's being uniformly tan to brown in color and many of them being rather irregular in shape. Some of these spores are septate but there is no constant difference in color between septate and nonseptate spores. The spores of Peck's type specimen measure 12–18 × 24–30 μ, mostly 12–13 × 25–27 μ.

The chief difference between the two fungi is in the shape, size, and particularly the color or rather the time of coloring of the

pycnospores. Those of Berkeley's fungus are somewhat more regular in shape, longer in proportion to their width and judging from the number of hyaline spores, remain hyaline for a considerable length of time before becoming brown and septate. The pycnospores of the fungus described by Peck, on the other hand, almost invariably become colored while still in the pycnidium, as illustrated in Peck's figure.

Whether such differences can safely be regarded as specific depends in a large part on whether they are constant. On this point, the behavior of what appear to be the same fungi in cultures made from recent collections should throw some light. Berkeley's fungus is represented among others by our culture No. *1286* on cut apple branch from Torquay, England. These cultures show the characteristics to be expected from the appearance of the slides made from the host, that is, the spores remain hyaline for a relatively long period and in general become colored after they are extruded from the pycnidium. Peck's fungus is represented by cultures from numerous hosts, including apple, in Eastern United States. In all of these the pycnospores are regularly colored before extrusion. In view of the apparent constancy of their spore characters the writer is inclined to consider these two fungi at least specifically distinct. It may be noted, without attempting to review the synonymy at this time, that Petrak and Sydow (**7**) find this difference in time of coloring so constant that they consider it the most reliable character for distinguishing the separate genera in which they place the two fungi here under consideration.

HOST RELATIONS

It is the unanimous opinion of those writers who have studied the apple black rot fungus in the field that it grows readily as a saprophyte on a very large number of host species. While parasitism is apparently rather limited even on the apple, the fungus is found more commonly on plant parts which have been cut or broken by the wind or have suddenly been killed by lightning, fire, or disease. Where fungi of this type are common they generally appear on cut trees or branches, often to the exclusion of other fungi. Incidentally it is obvious that such favorable

substrata must have become much more abundant in this country since the advent of the white man.

The following list of host genera on which this species has been found will serve as a concrete example of its omnivorous nature.

Acer
Aesculus
Ailanthus
Amorpha
Amygdalus
Aristolochia
Artemisia
Benzoin
Carissa
Cassandra
Castanea
Ceanothus
Celastrus
Celtis
Cercis
Citrus
Cladonia
Clematis
Convolvulus
Cornus
Corylus
Crataegus
Cydonia
Diospyros
Elaeagnus
Euonymus
Ficus
Fraxinus
Gleditsia
Hibiscus
Hicoria
Ilex
Juglans
Juniperus
Larix
Lonicera
Maclura
Magnolia
Malus
Melia
Morus
Negundo
Onagra
Opulaster
Opuntia
Ostrya
Phleum
Pinus
Platanus
Populus
Prunus
Psedera
Pueraria
Pyrus
Quercus
Rhus
Ribes
Ricinus
Robinia
Rosa
Rubus
Salix
Sambucus
Sassafras
Smilax
Taxus
Tilia
Ulmus
Viburnum
Vinca
Vitis
Wisteria
Zea

DISTRIBUTION OF THESE TWO FUNGI IN THE UNITED STATES

In this paper the common apple black rot fungus described by Peck is designated as *Physalospora obtusa* (Schw.) Cooke, and Berkeley's fungus as *Diplodia mutila* Fries. The reason for this choice of names will be presented in detail in a later section. For the purpose of discussing the distribution of these fungi, it is of no importance whether one considers them as varieties of a single species, as separate species of a genus, or as belonging to separate genera. In any case, the available information regarding their distribution indicates that the apple black rot fungus is very common in the eastern part of the United States and has not yet been found in the northwestern section. It is, however, found in southern Europe. On the other hand, the apple fungus of the Pacific

Coast is very rare in the eastern United States but relatively common in western Europe. The map, figure 1, gives the known distribution of these two fungi in the United States as represented by material now in the Mycological Collections of the Bureau of Plant Industry, including a large number of specimens collected during the last twenty years by Dr. C. L. Shear and the writer. Dots mark those localities in which pycnidial material of *P. obtusa* (Schw.) Cooke has been found, and circles mark the localities in

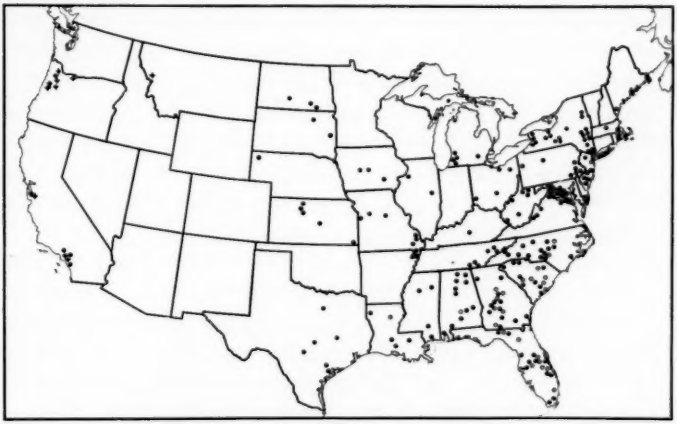


FIG. 1. Distribution in the United States of the two fungi discussed in this paper as indicated by specimens in the Mycological Collections of the Bureau of Plant Industry.

Circles = Ascospore material of *Physalospora obtusa* (Schw.) Cooke.
Dots = Pycnospore material of *P. obtusa*.
\+ = *Diplodia mutila* Fries.

which ascospore material of this species has been found. There are thus indicated here only ascospore specimens from which cultures have been made and typical pycnidia produced in the cultures.

These two symbols thus show the known distribution of this species in the continental United States, namely, a few collections in southwestern California, and a wide distribution east of the Rocky Mountains. It is much more abundant in the well wooded states east of the Mississippi Valley, the predominance in this region being much greater than the map indicates. It is impos-

sible to show on so small a scale all the collections in States where much work has been done, as for example, in the vicinity of Albany, New York; Newfield, New Jersey; Washington, D. C., etc.

Mature ascospore material of *P. obtusa* is much more abundant in the southeastern than in the northeastern States, in this region the number of specimens which might be obtained is practically limited only by the time available for collecting.

So far as our collections indicate *Diplodia mutila* is confined in the United States to the far west. The most easterly point so far reported is Missoula, Montana, where two specimens were gathered by Weir. Four collections are known from California. These are from two localities near the Coast in regions of intensive cultivation. The fungus has been collected a number of times in western Oregon. As already noted this fungus is also fairly common in western Europe. Students of plant distribution have long recognized the close similarity of western Europe and the northwestern United States.

PHYSALOSPORA OBTUSA

Recent statements regarding the names of the apple black rot fungus have usually been rather guarded. Hesler (**4**) in announcing his discovery of the perfect stage of the fungus tentatively referred it to *Physalospora Cydoniae,* and added (p. 100), "The question of the specific name is still unsettled, for it is not improbable, as stated above, that the organism has been previously described under some other specific name."

The suggestion of Shear, Stevens and Wilcox (**9**) (p. 100) is as follows, "The writers are now inclined to believe that the safest citation for the pycnidial stage of the organism in question is *Sphaeropsis malorum* (Peck), and for the ascogenous stage, *Physalospora malorum* (Peck)." These writers apparently had in mind conserving the name *S. malorum* which is strongly entrenched in American usage. In view, however, of the fact that the specific name "malorum" had previously been applied to another fungus by Berkeley it is perhaps wiser to abandon it in favor of an older name.

The oldest names applied to this fungus which the writer has thus far found are those given by Schweinitz. Careful study of

his type material both in the Schweinitz Herbarium at Philadelphia and the Michener Herbarium now in the United States Department of Agriculture shows at least ten with Schweinitzian names to be synonyms of *S. malorum* of Peck. Only one of these specimens, namely, *Sphaeria obtusa,* shows ascospores.

The presence of ascospores in the portion of this type specimen in Ravenel's Herbarium in the British Museum was noted by Cooke who made the combination, *Physalospora obtusa.*

P. obtusa (Schw.) Cooke is represented in our collection by specimens from the Michener Herbarium, and by a slide from a specimen in the original packet of Schweinitz in the Philadelphia Academy of Natural Sciences. The specimens in both the Michener and Schweinitz Herbaria are in excellent condition and both show a number of mature pycnospores 9–13 × 19–28 μ, mostly 12 × 24–28 μ in size, uniformly tan in color, and many of them septate.

In stromatic and pycnospore characters this material is almost an exact duplicate of Peck's type of *Sphaeropsis malorum.* One of the specimens also contains stromata with numerous mature, hyaline ascospores 10–12 × 26–32 μ. While it is, of course, impossible to prove the connection of the two spore forms they are closely associated, and the relation of similar spore forms has been frequently demonstrated in cultures, so there is no reason to doubt that the material Cooke examined in Berkeley's Herbarium and transferred to the genus *Physalospora* was of this species. Schweinitz' name *S. obtusa* was published in 1832 and Cooke's *P. obtusa* in 1892. There seems then to be good reason to designate this fungus as *P. obtusa* (Schw.) Cooke.

PHYSALOSPORA OBTUSA (Schw.) Cooke, Grevillea **20**: 86. 1892.

A complete synonymy of a fungus so widely distributed, on such a variety of hosts, and so easily collected and preserved will not soon be prepared. The present list must be regarded as merely preliminary. Synonyms based on examination of type or authentic material of perithecial as well as pycnidial stages.

Sphaeria obtusa Schw. Trans. Am. Phil. Soc. II. **4**: 220. 1832.
Melanops quercum (Schw.) Rehm forma *Vitis* Sacc. Sec. Shear, Science **31**: 748. 1910.

Physalospora Cydoniae Arnaud, Sec. Hesler, Bull. Cornell Univ. Agri. Exp. Sta. **379**: 101. 1916.

Physalospora malorum (Peck) Shear, Mycologia **17**: 100. 1925.

Synonyms based on examination of type or authentic material of pycnidial stage only.

Sphaeria Gleditseae Schw. Trans. Am. Phil. Soc. II. **4**: 40. 1832.

Sphaeria junipericola Schw. Trans. Am. Phil. Soc. II. **4**: 205. 1832.

Sphaeria subfasciculata Schw. Trans. Am. Phil. Soc. II. **4**: 214. 1832.

Sphaeria pericarpii Schw. Trans. Am. Phil. Soc. II. **4**: 215. 1832.

Sphaeria ampelos Schw. Trans. Am. Phil. Soc. II. **4**: 217. 1832.

Sphaeria albo-farcta Schw. Trans. Am. Phil. Soc. II. **4**: 218. 1832.

Sphaeria rhuina Schw. Trans. Am. Phil. Soc. II. **4**: 218. 1832.

Sphaeria Lonicerae Sow. Trans. Am. Phil. Soc. II. **4**: 219. 1832.

Sphaeria pyrina Fries, Sec. Schw. Trans. Am. Phil. Soc. II. **4**: 219. 1832.

Sphaeria druparum Schw. Trans. Am. Phil. Soc. II. **4**: 219. 1832.

Sphaeria saepincola Fries, Sec. Schw. Trans. Am. Phil. Soc. II. **4**: 220. 1832.

Sphaeria meloplaca Schw. Trans. Am. Phil. Soc. II. **4**: 223. 1832.

Diplodia seriata De-Not, Micr. Ital. Dec. IV, n. 6. 1837.

Sphaeropsis Platani Peck, Ann. Rep. N. Y. State Mus. **25**: 85. 1873.

Sphaeropsis fusiger Berk. & Curt. Grevillea **2**: 181. 1874.

Sphaeropsis tephrospora Berk. & Curt. Grevillea **2**: 180. 1874.

Sphaeropsis pennsylvanica Berk. & Curt. Grevillea **2**: 180. 1874.

Sphaeropsis Sumachi Cooke & Ellis, Grevillea **5**: 31. 1876.

Sphaeropsis ribicola Cooke & Ellis, Grevillea **5**: 55, *pl. 80.* 1876.

Sphaeropsis fibriseda Cooke & Ellis, Grevillea **5**: 89. 1877.
Sphaeropsis Punctum Cooke & Ellis, Grevillea **6**: 2, *pl. 96*. 1877.
Sphaeropsis rosarum Cooke & Ellis, Grevillea **6**: 2. 1877.
Sphaeropsis rubicola Cooke & Ellis, Grevillea **6**: 2–3, *pl. 95*. 1877.
Sphaeropsis clethraecola Cooke & Ellis, Grevillea **6**: 84. 1878.
Sphaeropsis Cydoniae Cooke & Ellis, Grevillea **6**: 84. 1878.
Diplodia decorticata Cooke & Ellis, Grevillea **6**: 85. 1878.
Sphaeropsis Maclurae Cooke, Grevillea **6**: 134. 1878.
Sphaeropsis opaca Cooke & Ellis, Grevillea **7**: 5. 1878.
Melogramma fuliginosa (Moug. & Nest.) Ellis, Proc. Acad. Phila. **1879**: 70. 1879.
Sphaeropsis abundans Peck, Ann. Rep. N. Y. State Mus. **33**: 24. 1880.
Sphaeropsis cerasina Peck, Ann. Rep. State Mus. **33**: 24. 1880.
Sphaeropsis phomatella Peck, Ann. Rep. N. Y. State Mus. **33**: 24. 1880.
Sphaeropsis seriatus Peck, Ann. Rep. N. Y. State Mus. **33**: 24. 1880.
Sphaeropsis malorum Peck, Ann. Rep. N. Y. State Mus. **34**: 36. 1881.
Diplodia pinea Kx. var. *corticola* Peck, Ann. Rep. N. Y. State Mus. **38**: 98. 1885.
Sphaeropsis tiliacea Peck, Ann. Rep. N. Y. State Mus. **39**: 45. 1886.
Diplodia caryigena Ellis & Ev. Proc. Acad. Phila. **1894**: 363. 1895.
Sphaeropsis Physocarpi Ellis & Ev. Proc. Acad. Phila. **1894**: 361–362. 1895.
Sphaeropsis Oenotherae Ellis & Ev. Field Columb. Mus. **9**: 114. 1896.
Sphaeropsis Robiniae Ellis & Barth. Erythea **4**: 81. 1896.
Sphaeropsis triacanthi Ellis & Barth. Erythea **4**: 81. 1896.
Sphaeropsis Ailanthi Ellis & Barth. Erythea **5**: 48. 1897.
Sphaeropsis Phlei Ellis & Ev. Am. Nat. **31**: 429. 1897.
Sphaeropsis Populi Ellis & Barth. Erythea **5**: 49. 1897.
Sphaeropsis ulmea Ellis & Barth. Erythea **5**: 49. 1897.
Sphaeropsis fertilis Peck, Bull. Torrey Club **25**: 327. 1898.

Sphaeropsis Juglandis Ellis & Barth. Trans. Kans. Acad. Sci. **16**: 166. 1899.

Sphaeropsis Persicae Ellis & Barth. Jour. Myc. **8**: 175. 1902.

Sphaeropsis Magnoliae Ellis & Dearn. Fungi Columb. no. *2087*. 1905.

Sphaeropsis Ceanothi Dearn. & House, Bull. N. Y. State Mus. **188**: 40. 1916.

Sphaeropsis parallela Dearn. & House, Bull. N. Y. State Mus. **188**: 40. 1916.

Sphaeropsis Viburni-dentati Dearn. & House, Bull. N. Y. State Mus. **188**: 41. 1916.

Diplodia Convolvuli Dearn. & House, Bull. N. Y. State Mus. **197**: 28. 1917.

Sphaeropsis Aristolochiae Dearn. & House, Bull. N. Y. State Mus. **197**: 43. 1917.

Sphaeropsis punctata Dearn. & House, Bull. N. Y. State Mus. **197**: 36. 1917.

Sphaeropsis Negundinis Tehon & Daniels, Mycologia **17**: 242–243. 1925.

Sphaeropsis Clematidis Dearn. & House (*Macroplodia Clematidis* Dearn. & House), N. Y. State Mus. Bull. **266**: 85. 1925.

Unpublished Names

Sphaeria pomarum Berk. & Curt. (In herb.)

Sphaeropsis pomorum Berk. & Curt. (In herb.)

Sphaeropsis pulvinacea Berk. & Curt. (In herb.)

Sphaeropsis semitecta Berk. & Curt. (In herb.)

Sphaeropsis subcuticularis Dearn. & House. (In herb.)

DIPLODIA MUTILA

In suggesting *Diplodia mutila* Fries as the name for the fungus described by Berkeley as *Sphaeropsis malorum*, it is not intended to raise the question as to whether both *Sphaeropsis* and *Diplodia* can be retained as valid genera. The intention here is merely to indicate the earliest known name for the fungus under discussion. It should be remembered that only the pycnidial stage of this fungus is known and until the perithecial stage is demonstrated by actual connection in pure culture further discussion as to its relationship to *P. obtusa* is futile.

Sphaeria mutila was described by Fries in 1823. Two numbers of this species distributed by Fries in his Scler. Suec. *164* and *385*, show no spores in the set now in the Mycological Collections of the Bureau of Plant Industry.

In 1834, Montagne submitted to Fries a specimen of a fungus from *Populus* sp. which Fries determined as identical with *Sphaeria mutila*, and on the basis of which he established a new genus *Diplodia*, the first description of which was published by Montagne in 1834 as follows:

No. 27. *S. mutila* Fries, l. c. p. 424. PLATE 13, FIG. 7. Exs. Desmaz. Crypt. n. *619*.—Nobis, n. *498*.

Cette espèce devenue le type du nouveau genre *Diplodia*, ainsi caractérisé par M. Fries: Asci elliptico-oblongi, didymi, sporidiis binis referti.—Sur le tronc d'un Peuplier mort, dans le parc de M. Lamotte, à Sedan.

Examination of several good slides of Montagne's No. *498*, taken directly from an autograph specimen in the herbarium at Strasburg, shows only pycnidia with the structure typical of this group and with spores 10–16 × 20–27, mostly 10–12 × 25–27 μ. Both hyaline one-celled and tan one-septate spores are present, the hyaline spores having the characteristic glassy walls mentioned in discussing the type of Berkeley's specimen.

A careful comparison of these two specimens leads to the conclusion that the species are identical and that Berkeley's name should give way to the much older—*D. mutila*. The only possible basis for separation is that of host, which was long ago discredited by those who have studied this fungus in the field.

DIPLODIA MUTILA (Fries) Mont. Ann. Sci. Nat. II. **1**: 302. 1834.

Sphaeria mutila Fries, Syst. Myc. **2**: 424–425. 1823.
Sphaeria Amorphae Wallr. Flora Crypt. Ger. **2**: 781. 1833.
Sphaeria malorum Berk. Eng. Fl. **5**: 257, Part II. 1836.
Diplodia Aesculi Lév. Ann. Sci. Nat. III. **5**: 290. 1846.
Diplodia melaena Lév. Ann. Sci. Nat. III. **5**: 292. 1846.
Sphaeropsis sociata Lév. Ann. Sci. Nat. III. **5**: 295. 1846.
Sphaeropsis cylindrospora Desm. Ann. Sci. Nat. III. **11**: 277. 1849.

Sphaeropsis malorum Berk. Outlines Brit. Fung. 316. 1860.
Diplodia quercina West. Bull. Acad. Belg. II. **2**: 560, No. 7. 1857.
Diplodia Quercus Fuckel, Symb. Myc. 170. 1869.
Diplodia samararum Sacc. Mycoth. Ven. Cent. 14, n. *1396*. 1879.
Diplodia rhuina Cooke & Hark. Grevillea **9**: 6, Sept. 1880.
Diplodia cynanchina Petrak, Ann. Myc. **20**: 13. 1922.

Unpublished Names

Diplodia Acubae West. (In herb.)
Diplodia Marsdeniae Thüm. (In herb.)
Sphaeropsis Diospyri Berk. & Br. In herb. not the *S. Diospyri* of Dearn. & Barth.

LITERATURE CITED

1. **Berkeley, M. J.** English Flora **5**: 257. 1836.
2. ——. Outlines of British fungology, 316. 1860.
3. **Ellis, J. B.** On the variability of *Sphaeria quercum* Schw. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila. **1879**: 66–70. 1879.
4. **Hesler, L. R.** Black rot, leaf spot, and canker of pomaceous fruits. Cornell Univ. Agr. Bull. 379. 1916.
5. **Peck, C. H.** Ann Rep., N. Y. State Mus. **31**: 20. 1878.
6. ——. Ann. Rep., N. Y. State Mus. **34**: 36. 1881.
7. **Petrak, F., & Sydow, H.** Die Gattungen der Pyrenomyzeten Sphaeropsideen und Melanconieen. Teil 1, 551 pp., Berlin, Verlag des Repertoriums. 1927.
8. **Saccardo, P. A.** Sylloge fungorum **3**: 294. 1884.
9. **Shear, C. L., Stevens, N. E., & Wilcox, M. S.** *Botryosphaeria* and *Physalospora* in the Eastern United States. Mycologia **17**: 98–107. 1925.

NOTES AND BRIEF ARTICLES

A general index to the seven volumes of the Mycological Writings of the late Curtis G. Lloyd of Cincinnati, Ohio, has been prepared and published by the Lloyd Library and Museum. Copies may be secured by those possessing sets of Mr. Lloyd's writings upon application to the Librarian at Cincinnati or to John A. Stevenson, Custodian, C. G. Lloyd Mycological Collections, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D. C.

Endothia Parasitica in Washington

Chestnut blight or better perhaps "Chestnut Canker" which has interested plant pathologists in eastern United States for over a quarter of a century was discovered in Seattle on American Chestnut (*Castanea dentata*) during the summer of 1932. Specimens were sent to Dr. F. D. Heald of the State College at Pullman, Washington, and also to Dr. C. L. Shear of the Bureau of Plant Industry, Washington, D. C., both of whom confirmed the determination.

Scouting and inquiry in the immediate vicinity of Seattle revealed one infected tree at Laurelhurst, a suburb, and four on the University Campus all about the same age, five to eight years old. It was further learned that all these trees were grown in the same nursery from seed sent from New York State from what was believed to be a non-infected region. An examination of the infected trees showed that in all cases the original infections were at or near the ground and only one case could be found where there appeared to be a secondary infection on an upper branch. Careful search has failed to find older Chestnut trees infected although some were growing within twenty or thirty feet of the infected ones. During the past summer scouting was carried on in the vicinity of Seattle but no additional infections were discovered. A circular letter was also addressed to many of the nurserymen in Western Washington but without obtaining any additional facts.

This is the first record of this disease in the State of Washington. A few infected trees, however, were reported at the Experimental Farm at Agassiz, B. C. about 1914, and at Gunter, Oregon, in 1929. In both these regions the disease has apparently been eradicated.

The information at hand seems to indicate that this outbreak of Chestnut blight at Seattle has come from imported infected seed. It is hard, however, to conceive of this organism taking five to eight years to kill Chestnut seedlings unless in the Pacific Northwest it behaves differently from what it does in eastern United States. There are some indications that this may be true.

JOHN W. HOTSON

UNIVERSITY OF WASHINGTON,
SEATTLE, WASHINGTON

MYCOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF AMERICA

SUMMER FORAY

At the invitation of the Director and Trustees of the Highlands Museum and Biological Laboratory, the first summer foray of the Mycological Society of America was held at Highlands, North Carolina. Situated at an altitude of nearly four thousand feet in the Blue Ridge of southwestern North Carolina, not far from the borders of Georgia and South Carolina, in a region of dense forests and abundant moisture, Highlands represents an ideal location for mycological collecting. A wide range of habitats is available within easy walking distance and short automobile trips afford an infinite variety of natural conditions, together with unexcelled mountain scenery.

The morning of August 17 was spent in a second growth white pine plantation near at hand. Agarics and clavarias were abundant. A gentle rain dampened the clothing but not the enthusiasm of the group and after lunch in town the sun came out, promising good weather for the trip up Black Rock Mountain in the afternoon. Later, the weather became threatening and there were occasional light showers, but good collecting was experienced on the way up and an impressive view of mountain scenery enjoyed from the summit. It started to rain in earnest before we started down, and everyone was thoroughly soaked on the trip back. However,

we reached shelter without serious harm and those who had been sufficiently foresighted changed to dry clothing. The evening was spent at the laboratory caring for collections and in informal discussion.

The following days were fortunately clear. On Friday morning a walk of five miles took us past the beautiful Highlands Falls and through the primeval forest of the Ravenel tract, a nearly pure stand of giant hemlocks, interspersed with enormous cherries

From left to right: J. H. Miller, A. F. Grassmyer (kneeling), L. R. Hesler, W. W. Diehl, L. O. Overholts, Nell Henry, C. L. Shear, Caroline A. Lander, G. W. Martin, Alma Holland, Edith K. Cash, Vera K. Charles, J. P. Porter, T. G. Harbison.

and with an undergrowth of dense laurel thicket, the floor being an accumulation of humus such as few of us had seen. As might be expected, collecting was rich in the extreme, and most of the afternoon was spent in studying and drying the collections of the morning, with a few informal trips by those who felt they could spare the time. In the evening the group was entertained by Professor Coker at his summer home, in delightfully informal fashion.

Saturday morning a short business session was held, with President Shear in the chair. The following resolution was adopted:

The members of the Mycological Society of America attending the Highlands Foray wish to extend to the Director and Trustees of the Highlands Museum and Biological Laboratory their appreciation of the privileges accorded them, and to the members of the local committee their thanks for arranging for accommodations and planning the excursions in such a way as to insure a successful and enjoyable meeting.

The desirability of publishing records of collections at the foray was discussed. It was the sense of the meeting that each individual submit as complete a list as possible of the species collected to Dr. Hesler, with the thought that these be incorporated in a general list of the fungi of the region to be issued by the Highlands Museum and Biological Laboratory. It was further voted that each individual note new or noteworthy species occurring on his list and that Dr. Hesler collate and edit a list of such species for publication in Mycologia at an early date.

Following adjournment, the rest of the morning was spent in caring for collections and in short informal excursions. In the afternoon most of the party went by automobile to the upper falls of the Whitewater River, near the South Carolina border, in a deep, densely forested interior valley entirely surrounded by high mountains. Time did not permit extensive collecting but an unusual opportunity was afforded to visit a section of the mountains rarely seen by outsiders.

While the attendance was small, those who were there were unanimous in feeling that the meeting was well worth while, both in the opportunities afforded for collecting in a region of great botanical and mycological interest and for the chance afforded to make or renew personal acquaintance under the most favorable circumstances. Incidentally, thanks to the arrangements made by the local committee, consisting of Dr. Coker, Dr. Reinke and Dr. Hesler, excellent accommodations were provided at very moderate cost.

It is to be hoped that mycologists in increasing numbers will avail themselves of the facilities afforded by the laboratory to study fungi in this fascinating region.

GEORGE W. MARTIN,
VICE-PRESIDENT

INDEX TO VOLUME XXV

INDEX TO AUTHORS AND TITLES

Aronescu, Alice. Further studies in *Neurospora sitophila* 43
Arthur, J. C. Faull's monograph of the genus *Milesia* 65
—— & **Cummins, G. B.** Rusts of the northwest Himalayas 397
Ayers, T. T. Growth of *Dispira cornuta* in artificial culture 333
Bechtel, A. R. The lifting power of a mushroom 150
Bose, S. R. Abnormal spores of some *Ganoderma* 431
Cash, E. K. & **Davidson, R. W.** Species of *Sclerotinia* from Grand Mesa National Forest, Colorado 266
Coker, W. C., Reinke, E. E. & **Hesler, L. R.** The mycological foray 330
Cummins, G. B. & **Arthur, J. C.** Rusts of the northwest Himalayas 397
Davidson, R. W. & **Cash, E. K.** Species of *Sclerotinia* from Grand Mesa National Forest, Colorado 266
Dodge, B. O. The perithecium and ascus of *Penicillium* 90
Ezekiel, W. N. & **Taubenhaus, J. J.** A new hollyhock rust 509
Fitzpatrick, H. M. The Mycological Society of America 66, 152
Garrett, A. O. *Urocystis Heucherae* sp. nov. 151
Gill, D. L. *Plasmopara Halstedii* on *Cineraria* 446
Greene, H. C. Variation in single spore cultures of *Aspergillus Fischeri* 117
Hahn, G. G. An undescribed *Phomopsis* from Douglas Fir on the Pacific Coast 369
Hedgcock, G. G. & **Hunt, N. R.** Notes on some species of *Coleosporium* —III 392
Hedrick, Joyce. New genera and species of lichens from the herbarium of Bruce Fink I 303
Hesler, L. R., Coker, W. C. & **Reinke, E. E.** The mycological foray 330
Hotson, J. W. *Endothia parasitica* in Washington 549
Hunt, N. R. & **Hedgcock, G. G.** Notes on some species of *Coleosporium* —III 392
Jenkins, A. E. Additional studies of species of *Elsinoe* and *Sphaceloma* 213
Kern, F. D. The microcyclic species of *Puccinia* on *Solanum* 435
—— & **Thurston, H. W.** Distribution of West Indian Rusts 58
——, **Thurston, H. W.** & **Whetzel, H. H.** Annotated index of the rusts of Colombia 448
Linder, D. H. *Tremella gangliformis,* a new and unique tremellaceous fungus, 105; North American Hyphomycetes—I. Two new Helicosporeae and the new genera *Haplochalara* and *Paspalomyces* 342
Lohman, Marion. *Septonema toruloideum* a stage of *Mytilidion scolecosporum* 34
Mains, E. B. Studies concerning heteroecious rusts 407
Martin, G. W. Mycological Society of America 550
Miller, J. H. Some new species of *Hypoxylon* 321
Miller, L. W. The genera of Hydnaceae 286; The Hydnaceae of Iowa —I. The genera *Grandinia* and *Oxydontia* 356
Morse, E. E. A study of the genus *Podaxis* 1
Muskatblit, E. Observations on *Epidermophyton rubrum* or *Trichophyton purpureum* 109
Overholts, L. O. Mycological notes for 1930–32 418
Parker, C. S. A taxonomic study of the genus *Hypholoma* in North America 160
Reinke, E. E., Hesler, L. R. & **Coker, W. C.** The mycological foray 330

Seaver, F. J. Photographs and descriptions of cup-fungi—XVIII. Rare species of *Godronia* 55; —XIX. The cabbage-head fungus 157; Translation of Tulasne's Carpologia 151
—— & **Velazquez, Josefa.** *Dermea* and *Pezicula* 139
Shear, C. L. Life histories of *Tryblidiella* species 274
Sherbakoff, C. D. A new fungus parasitic on nematodes 258
Snell, W. H. Notes on boletes—II 221; Reviews 233
Sparrow, F. K. Inoperculate chytridiaceous organisms collected in the vicinity of Ithaca, N. Y., with notes on other aquatic fungi 513
Stevens, N. E. Life history and synonymy of *Physalospora glandicola* 504; Two apple black rot fungi in the United States 536
Taubenhaus, J. J. & **Ezekiel, W. N.** A new hollyhock rust 509
Tehon, L. R. Notes on the parasitic fungi of Illinois 237
Thurston, H. W. The standing of two species of *Uromyces* on *Panicum* 442
—— & **Kern, F. D.** Distribution of West Indian rusts 58
——, **Whetzel, H. H.** & **Kern, F. D.** Annotated index of the rusts of Colombia 448
Truscott, J. H. L. Observations on *Lagena radicicola* 263
Velazquez, Josefa & **Seaver, F. J.** *Dermea* and *Pezicula* 139
Weston, W. H. Roland Thaxter 69; Dr. Thaxter's metal guard for microscope slides 317
Whetzel, H. H., Kern, F. D. & **Thurston, H. W.** Annotated index of the rusts of Colombia 448
Zeller, S. M. New or noteworthy agarics from Oregon 376
Zundel, G. L. New and rare North and South American Ustilaginales 349

INDEX TO GENERA AND SPECIES

New names and the final members of new combinations are in **bold face type.** Mistakes in the spelling of scientific names encountered in text are corrected in the index.

Abies balsamea 421, 426, 429; pectinata 374
Abutilon umbellatum 471
Acer 145, 146, 426, 429, 540; rubrum 145, 421; spicatum 146
Achlya 515, 519, 524, 531
Acia 288, 294; chrysocoma 364; setosa 366, 367; stenodon 367, 368
Aciella 290
Aconitum columbianum 267; lycoctonum 406; moschatum 404
Acrotheca 347
Adenaria floribunda 451, 496; floribunda purpurata 451, 496
Adenoropium 63
Adhatoda vasica 399
Adoxa moschatellina 402
Aecidium 61, 62, 399, 408, 450, 451, 455, 465; absedens 62; Adenariae 451, 496; amagense 451; aridum 451, 452, 496; Bocconiae 452, 454; bogotense 452, 489, 498; Bomareae 452, 465; Borreriae 62, 452, 498; Bourreriae 62; Cansici 452, 497; circumscriptum 457; Cissi 452, 457; Clibadii 452, 457; conspicuum 408; Cordiae 62; crypticum 398; **distinctum** 398; distinguendum 477; domingense 62; Erigerontis 452, 468; Farameae 62; favaceum 62; flavescens 398; Girardiniae 398; guttatum 457; Gymnolomiae 449, 452; **Hederae** 398; Heliopsidis 452, 464; hispaniolae 62; Ixorae 62; Lantanae 452, 499; Liabi 453, 499; Lophanthi 399; Loranthi 495; Manettiae 453, 499; medellinense 453; montanum 399; orbiculare 399; paramense 453, 498; Pisoniae 62; simplicius 62; solanitum 439, 440, 467; Spegazzinii 453, 497; Stachytarphetae 453, 457; **Stewartii** 399; Tournefortiae 62; Verbenae 452; Vernoniae-mollis, 453, 455, 482; Wedeliae 453, 457
Aeschynomene americana 460, 496; sensitiva 460, 496
Aesculus 540
Agaricus 26, 161, 428; arvensis 150; campestris 7, 26; capnoides 194; fascicularis 194; hydrophilus 181; incertus 178; inopus 192; lacrymabundus 200; lateritius 192; nitidipes 209; ornellus 209; perplexus

192; Rodmani 26; saccharinophilus 209; sublateritius 192; velutinus 200
Ageratum conyzoides 467, 496; conyzoides inaequipaleaceum 467, 496
Agropyron caninum 409; repens 263; Smithii 409, 410; tenerum 409, 410
Agrostis perennans 476, 477, 496
Ailanthus 540
Ainsliaea pteropoda 402
Aira caespitosa 409; flexuosa 409
Aleurodiscus 426; acerinus 426; amorphus 426; candidus 426; cerussatus 427; Farlowii 426; nivosus 427; Oakesii 427; penicillatus 427
Allium tricoccum 426
Alnus 142, 205, 387, 389, 421, 427; rubra 384
Alpova 25, 27, 28
Alveolaria 61, 453; Cordiae 453, 497
Amanita muscaria 376
Amaurodon 290
Ambrosia artemisiaefolia 416; trifida 414
Amelanchier 146, 270; alnifolia 143, 270
Amorpha 540
Amphicarpa 413; monoica 412, 413
Amsonia 392
Amygdalus 540; Persica 484, 496
Anastraphia 63
Andropogon 353, 412, 413; goyazensis 354; Ischaemum 402, 404, 406; macrothrix 354; Salzmannii 354; scoparius 412; virginicus 414
Anemone 400; polyanthes 405; tetrasepala 404
Angelica glauca 398
Annona 62; Cherimolia 486, 496
Anoda cristata 462, 496; hastata 462, 471, 496
Anthephora hermaphrodita 466, 496
Anthoceros 80
Anthoxanthum odoratum 476, 496
Anthurium 62, 485, 496
Antidaphne 495; Fendleri 495, 496
Anulosporium 261, 262; **nematogenum** 262
Aphanomyces 531; exoparasiticus 531; norvegicus 532; phycophilus 532
Aphanomycopsis Bacillariacearum 530
Aphelenchus 260
Apium ternatum ranunculifolium 486, 496
Apodachlya brachynema 532; pirifera 532
Aquilegia pubiflora 404; vulgaris 404
Arabis 407
Araiospora pulchra 81
Arbutus 214; Unedo 213, 214
Aristastoma 248; **concentrica** 249
Aristolochia 540
Armillaria 377; granulosa 377, **granulosoides** 377; haematites 185; robusta 377; **rugoso-reticulata** 378; subannulata 390
Arrhenatherum elatius 409
Artemisia 540; Sieversiana 402
Arthonia 311; diffusa 310, 311; **diffusella** 310; lapidicola 311; **rupicola** 310; **Willeyi** 311
Arthopyrenia **dimidiata** 306; distans 307
Arthrobotrys 261; oligospora 261
Artocarpus 62; communis 485, 496
Aschersonia 71, 73
Asclepias curassavica 489, 496
Ascochyta **plantaginella** 247
Asparagus officinalis 251, 253
Aspergillus 83, 90, 92, 94, 95, 100, 102; clavatus 81; Fischeri 117, 119, 120, 122–128, 130, 131, 136; fumigatus 120; fuscus 118; ochraceus 118
Asphodelus tenuifolius 402
Aster 392–394; asperulus 402; multiflorus 411, 412; paniculatus 395
Asterodon 288–291; ferruginosum 291
Asterostroma 291
Asterostromella 358; granulosa 357
Astilbe rivularis 406
Aulographum Ledi 214, 215, 219
Auriscalpium 289, 290, 296–298
Avena fatua 409; sativa 476, 477, 496
Axonopus marginatus 355; scoparius 472, 496

Baccharis 62; anomala 485, 496; bogotensis 474, 496; cassinaefolia 470, 496; floribunda 465, 474, 496; nitida 462, 496; oronocensis 474, 496; polyantha 465, 496; rhexioides 463, 496
Bambos 63
Baptisia australis 413
Bastardia viscosa 471, 496
Batarrea 26; Guicciardiniana 7; phalloides 5
Bauhinia 62
Beauveria Bassiana 336; globulifera 336
Beggiatoa mirabilis 81
Belonia **americana** 309; fennica 310; herculana 310; russula 310; terrigena 310
Beltramia 344, 345
Benzoin 540
Berberis 410, 411, 452; canadensis 409; chitria 399; Fendleri 409,

410; Lycium 399; pseudumbellata 403; rigidifolia 451, 496; trifoliata 409
Betula 142, 427, 429; fontinalis 57; lutea 57, 142
Bidens bipinnata 490; cynapifolia 490, 496; frondosa 447; pilosa 490, 496; squarrosa 490, 496
Bixa 62
Blastenia neomexicana 306
Blastocladia globosa 529; Pringsheimii 529
Blechnum 460; blechnoides 484, 496; occidentale 460, 496
Blechum 478; Brownei 478, 496
Bletia 63
Bocconia frutescens 454, 464, 496
Bolbitius hydrophilus 181; **marginatipes** 378; titubans 378
Boletellus 230
Boletinus 229; grisellus 228, 229; pictus 229; spectabilis 229; viscidus 229
Boletus 222, 229, 232; albus 231, 232; Ananas 229–231; badius 225, 226; Bellini 232; bicolor 225; Boudieri 232; brevipes 224; chrysenteron 222; Clintonianus 221; collinitus 231; communis 222; dichrous 225; elbensis 221, 229; elegans 221; erythropus 227, 228; felleus 223; ferrugineus 226; flavus 221; fusipes 232; glabellus 224; granulatus 224, 231, 232; illudens 227; isabellinus 229–231; luridus 224, 227, 228; luteus 224; miniato-olivaceus 224; miniatoporus 227; mutabilis 223; nebulosus 223, 224; placidus 231, 232; porphyrosporus 221, 223; purpureus 228; rhodoxanthus 227, 228; sordidus 222, 223; spadiceus 225–227; subalbellus 229–231; subtomentosus 226, 227; tridentinus 229; umbrosus 222, 223; vermiculosus 224; viscidus 221, 229
Bomarea Caldasii 465, 496; potacocensis 465, 496
Bombax 465, 496
Borreria 62; laevis 472, 496; latifolia 472, 496; tenella 491, 496
Botryodiplodia gallae 241, 507
Botryorhiza 61
Botrytis 266, 268, 269
Bourreria 62
Bouteloua 62, 351, 352
Brachistus hebephyllus 475, 496
Brachypodium mexicanum 481, 496
Bremia Lactucae 447
Bromus unioloides 467, 496
Bubakia 461
Buchenavia 62
Buchnera 63
Buelliella 312
Buettneria carthaginensis 470, 497
Bupleurum jucundum 402

Caldesiella 287–291; ferruginosa 291; italica 291
Calea glomerata 465, 497
Calliospora 61
Calodon 287, 289–291, 299, 300
Calostoma 26
Caltha palustris alba 402
Campanula 392; canescens 399
Campelia 62
Canna 465, 496; coccinea 465, 496
Cantharellus clavatus 379
Capriola Dactylon 468, 497
Capsicum 470, 497; baccatum 452, 466, 497
Cardiospermum 463, 497
Carex 267, 271, 272; athrostachya 272; exsiccata 271
Carissa 540
Carpinus 139; caroliniana 144
Carya 427, 429
Cassandra 540
Cassia Chamaecrista 416
Castanea 540; dentata 549
Cauloglossum 18, 19, 23, 26; aegyptiacum 14, 19, 23; carcinomale 13; pistillare 13
Ceanothus 203, 540
Cedrela serrata 400
Celastrus 540
Celtis 540
Cenangium Cerasi 141; fuliginosum 55, 56; Prunastri 141; seriatum 56, 57
Cenchrus echinatus 466, 497
Cephalanthus 62
Cephaliophora 72
Cephalobus 260
Cerastium 419, 424; vulgatum 419, 424
Ceratostoma spurium 141
Cercis 540
Cercospora 284; elongata 422
Ceriomyces communis 222; sordidus 223
Cerotelium 61, 453; desmium 453, 487, 498; Fici 454, 498
Cerrena 286
Cestrum 490, 497; parviflorum 490, 497
Chaenocephalus arboreus 478, 497
Chaerophyllum villosum 402
Chaetochloa geniculata 481, 497; scandens 465, 497
Chaetophora 517
Chainoderma 25, 26; Drummondii 25
Chalara 346
Chalaropsis 347

Chamaefistula 63
Chamaesaracha nana 439
Chamaesyce brasiliensis 495, 497, 498; hirta 495, 497
Chelone glabra 412, 413
Chiodecton ochroleucum 314; **subochroleucum** 313
Chnoopsora Butleri 399; Sanctijohannis 399
Chrysocelis 454; Lupini 454, 499
Chrysomyxa deformans 399
Chrysophyllum 62
Chrysopsis mariana 394
Chytridium 525; acuminatum 527; anatropum 516; asymmetricum 525; breviceps 527; chaetophilum 514, 526; Confervae 521; inflatum 527; lateoperculatum 528; minus 525; Olla 527; **papillatum** 514, 525; **perniciosum** 526–528; pyriforme 527; rostellatum 522; sphaerocarpum 527; xylophilum 528
Ciboria 270; filipes 270; Johnsonii 270
Cionium 18, 23; senegalensis 14, 18
Cionothrix 61, 456
Circaea alpina 402; alpina himalaica 402; alpina intermedia 402
Cissampelos 490, 497
Cissus 449, 457, 497, 502; rhombifolia 456, 497; sicyoides 457, 497, 502
Citrullus vulgaris 252
Citrus 540
Cladochytrium replicatum 524
Cladonia 540
Cladophora 514, 516, 518, 523, 524, 529, 532
Clathrus 17
Clavaria 17, 295
Clematis 540; connata 399; grata 399, 406; montana 399
Clibadium 457; surinamense 457, 497; surinamense asperum 457, 497
Climacodon 296, 297
Clitocybe dealbata 379
Clusia 62
Coccolobis 62
Coleosporium 61, 392, 394, 395, 454, 455; Bocconiae 452, 454, 496; Campanulae 399; carneum 392, 393, 395; Clematidis 399; delicatulum 392, 395; domingense 454, 500; Elephantopodis 392–395, 454, 497; Eupatorii 455, 498; Fischeri 455; Helianthi 392, 395; **Heterothecae** 394, 396; inconspicuum 392, 395; Inulae 396; Ipomoeae 392, 395, 455, 499, 500; Laciniariae 394, 395; Plumierae 454; ribicola 392; Solidaginis 392, 395; terebinthinaceae 392; Vernoniae 453, 455, 482, 502
Colletotrichum **aeciicolum** 254; **Dioscoreae** 255; **Smilacis** 254
Collomia 416; linearis 416
Comandra 413; umbellata 412, 413
Confertopeltis 251; **Asparagi** 251
Coniothyrium **Fagi** 247
Convolvulus 540
Coprinus 26, 379; comatus 26, 379; ovatus 379
Cordia cylindrostachya 486, 497; ferruginea 453, 497; laxiflora 453, 497
Cordiceps 73
Cordierites 71
Coreopsis 392–395
Cornus 423, 540; Amomum 423
Corticium 287, 292, 295, 357, 360, 429; arachnoideum 357; bicolor 427; calceum 360; cremicolor 295; hydnans 295; octosporum 360; subcostatum 295; sulphurellum 358; sulphureum 427; tomentelloides 357; tuberculatum 295; vagum 429
Corylus 540
Cotoneaster bacillaris 400
Crataegus 367, 532, 540
Creolophus 296, 297
Crepis kashmirica 404; sibirica 402
Cribropeltis 252; **citrullina** 252
Cronartium 61, 449, 455, 456; andinum 456; eupatorinum 456; praelongum 455, 456, 498; ribicola 400, 421; Wilsonianum 456
Crossopsora 61, 456; **caucensis** 456, 461, 486, 497; Wilsoniana 449, 456
Crotalaria anagyroides 488, 497
Croton 461; gossypifolius 460, 497
Cryptococcus 91
Cryptodiscus angulosus 419
Ctenoderma 61
Cucurbitaria 281, 283
Cunila origanoides 250
Cuphea serpyllifolia 486, 497; strigulosa 486, 497
Curcas 63
Cyathula achyranthoides 486, 497
Cycledum Carpini 144
Cydonia 540
Cylindrosporium 284; guttatum 425; Ribis 425
Cyperus 462, 497; caracasanus 468, 497; diffusus 481, 497; ferax 465, 488, 497; globulosus 468, 497

Dacryobolus 292
Daedalea 287
Daldinia 324
Daleomyces 158
Dasyscypha 420

Dendrophoma 246; **Zeae** 246
Dendryphium toruloides 422
Dennstaedtia rubiginosa 460, 497
Dentinum 289, 298–300
Dermatea 139, 140; acericola 145, 148; carnea 144, 145; carpinea 144; Cerasi 141; cinnamomea 144; Prunastri 141, 419; seriata 57
Dermatocarpon Moulinsii **subpapillosum** 306
Dermea 139, 140, 143; Betulae 142; **Brenckleana** 142; Cerasi 141
Desmella 61
Desmidiospora 72
Desmodium 492, 497; Dillenii 344; mexicanum 492, 497; tortuosum 492, 497
Diabole 61
Diaporthe conorum 370
Dicaeoma 475; claviforme 439
Dicheirinia 61, 456; binata 456, 498
Dichromena 468, 497; ciliata 468, 497; polystachys 468, 497; radicans 468, 497
Dinemasporium patellum 422; Pezicula 422
Diodia cymosa 472, 497
Dioscorea 63; villosa 255
Diospyros 540
Diplodia 275, 276, 278, 279, 281–284, 372, 546, 547; Acubae 548; Aesculi 547; Alni 279, 284; cacaoicola 538; caryigena 545; Convolvuli 546; cynanchina 548; decorticata 545; Marsdeniae 548; melaena 547; Mori 278; mutila 540–542, 546, 547; natalensis 279, 505, 538; pinea corticola 545; quercina 548; Quercus 548; rhuina 548; samararum 548; seriata 544; Theobromae 276, 279; vulgaris 279
Diplodinula gallae 241; quercina 241
Dipsacus sylvestris 422
Dirca palustris 414
Discosia **Potentillae** 253
Discosporium 140
Dispira 334, 335, 337; americana 334; circinata 334; cornuta 333–338, 340
Dorstenia 63
Dorylaimus 260
Dothiorella gallae 507; glandicola 507; longispora 506; quercina 506
Draba lanceolata 405
Drosophila 162; appendiculata 190; californica 206; campanulata 201; hololanigera 180; longipes 202; rigidipes 197
Dryodon 298, 300; luteocarneum 366; mucidum 365, 366; setosum 366
Dugaldia 408; Hoopesii 408, 409
Durandiomyces 157, 158; Phillipsii 157

Echinodontium 286–288
Ectrogella 531; Bacillariacearum 531; monostoma 531
Eichhornia 63
Elaeagnus 540; umbellata 402
Eleocharis 63
Elephantopus 392–394, 454, 497; carolinianus 395; mollis 454, 497; scaber 454, 497; spicatus 454, 497
Eleutheranthera 474; ruderalis 474, 497
Elodea 524
Elsinoe 213, 214, 216–219; Ledi 215–219
Elymus canadensis 409, 410; glaucus 409; striatus 409; virginicus 409
Empusa 333, 335, 337
Endophylloides 61, 456; portoricensis 457, 499
Endophyllum 61, 457; circumscriptum 452, 457, 497; decoloratum 452, 453, 457, 497, 502; guttatum 457; Stachytarphetae 453, 457, 502
Endoptychum 19, 23, 25, 26; agaricoides 25
Endothia parasitica 549
Entomophthora 333; sphaerosperma 336, 337
Entophlyctis Cienkowskiana 524
Epidendrum 63, 487, 497
Epidermophyton cruris 109; interdigitale 109; lanoroseum 111; Perneti 111; rubrum 109–112, 115, 116; salmoneum 111
Epilobium roseum 399, 402
Eragrostis 469; inconstans 469, 497; pilosa 491, 497
Erigeron 468; bonariensis 453, 468, 497; uliginosus 463, 497
Eriosporangium 475
Erythrina glauca 456, 498
Erythroxylon 63
Etheirodon 292
Euonymus 540
Eupatorium 62, 392, 455, 467, 474, 475, 481, 486, 498; ballotifolium 486, 498; columbianum 470, 498; conyzoides 455, 498; densum 486; 498; guadalupense 486, 498; inulifolium 455, 498; iresinoides 486, 498; macrophyllum 455, 498; morifolium 455, 498; nubigenum 250; obscurifolium 453, 498; odoratum 455, 498; perfoliatum 250; pomaderrifolium 250, 455, 498; popayanense 455, 498; pycnocephalum 469, 498; Schiedeanum 469, 498; serotinum 250; tacatanum 455, 498; tequendamense 455, 498;

thyrsigerum 455, 498; turbacense 481, 498; turbacense ovalifolium 481, 498; urticifolium 250; Vargasianum 486, 498
Euphorbia brasiliensis 495, 498; helioscopia 400; lata 494; orbiculata 493, 494, 498; pilosa 400; pilulifera 495, 498; Wallichii 400
Eurotium 92
Euthamia 392–394
Eutryblidiella 274
Evolvulus villosus 472, 498
Exidia 107
Exolobus 475, 498

Fagus 429; grandifolia 247
Falcata comosa 413
Faramea 62
Festuca Kingii 352
Ficus 540; Carica 454, 498
Fimbristylis annua 470, 498
Flammula 169, 192; alnicola 379; flavida 379; inopoda 192
Fomes 433
Fraxinus 426, 533, 540
Friesites 298
Fritillaria Roylei 406
Fusarium 135, 140, 258, 259
Fusicoccum Persicae 422

Galera martipes 380; pygmaeoaffinis 380
Galerula antipus 379; **martipes** 380; **pygmaeoaffinis** 376, 380
Gambleola cornuta 400
Ganoderma applanatum 432; colossum 433; lucidum 431; rivulosum 432
Gelatinosporium 140; betulinum 57; fulvum 142
Gentiana decumbens 403
Geranium aconitifolium 403; hirtum 489, 498; maculatum 415; mexicanum 489, 498; multiceps 452, 464, 498; phaeum 415; pratense 403, 406, 415; pusillum 415; Wallichianum 404
Gerbera gossypina 398
Gibberidia 281
Ginoria 63
Girardinia heterophylla 398
Gleditsia 540
Gloeocapsa 315
Gloeosporium 140, 217
Gloiodon 289, 296
Gloiothele 290
Godronia 55; Betheli 56; striata 56
Gomphidius 223, 235; nigricans 380
Gonapodya polymorpha 530; prolifera 530
Gonatorrhodiella 72
Gossypium 454, 498; barbadense 454, 498; hirsutum 454, 498; peruvianum 454, 498; religiosum 454, 498
Gouania 471, 498
Grammothele 289, 290; lineata 290
Grandinia 287–289, 291–294, 299, 356, 359; Abrotani 358; Brinkmanni 356, 359–361; crustosa 360; farinacea 293, 356, 359; granulosa 292, 356–359; helvetica 356, 357; membranacea 357, 359; muscicola 361; mutabilis 356, 358, 359; polycocca 292; raduloides 292, 356, 361
Grandiniella 292
Graphis **atrorubens** 312; dendritica explicans 313; scripta 313
Gurania 492, 498
Gymnoascus 100, 101
Gymnoconia Rosae 401
Gymnolomia quitensis 480
Gymnopilus flavidellus 379
Gymnosporangium 61; Cunninghamianum 400; **distortum** 400, 405
Gyrodon 231, 232
Gyromitra Phillipsii 157
Gyrophragmium 23, 26; decipiens 23
Gyroporus 229, 231; subalbellus 229

Habenaria 63
Hackelochloa 472
Hadrotrichum Populi 213; Populi Arbuti 213, 218
Hamelia 63
Haplochalara 347, 348; **angulospora** 347
Harpochytrium intermedium 524
Harposporium 519, 534; Anguillulae 261, 533
Hebeclinium macrophyllum 455, 498
Hedera himalaica 398
Hedysarum cachemirianum 406
Helianthus 393–395
Helicoma 343; Curtisii 343; **inflatum** 344
Helicoon fuscosporum 342; **Thaxteri** 342
Heliopsis 464; buphthalmoides 464, 498
Helminthosporium sativum 134
Hemidiodia 62; ocimifolia 452, 498
Heracleum candicans 403
Hericium 289, 290, 298, 300; coralloides 298; croceum 366
Hesperoyucca 24
Heterocephalum 72
Heterotheca 392–394; subaxillaris 394–396
Heuchera parviflora 151
Hexagonia 433
Hibiscus 540
Hicoria 540
Hieracium crocatum 403

Holcus lanatus 410; Sorghum 477, 498
Hordeum Gussoneanum 410; jubatum 410; vulgare 403, 410
Hydnellum 300, 301
Hydnochaete 286–288, 290, 291
Hydnochaetella 291
Hydnodon 289, 290, 298, 299
Hydnopsis 290, 292
Hydnum 287–291, 293, 294, 297–299, 359; alboviride 362–364; auriscalpium 297, 298; byssinum 363; calvum 295; chrysocomum 364, 365; Earleanum 366; farinaceum 359; ferruginosum 291; foetidum 366; fragile 365, 366; fragilissimum 364, 365; granulosum mutabile 358; helveticum 357; Himantia 363, 364; imbricatum 299, 300; ischnodes 364, 365; luteocarneum 366; macrodon 365; mucidum 367; niveum 359; ochraceum 297; raduloides 361; repandum 298–300; rufescens 298; Schiedermayeri 366, 367; separans 365, 366; setosum 294, 366; stenodon 367; strigosum 296; suaveolens 301; subfuscum 363, 364; thelephorum 299
Hydrocotyle leucocephala 471, 498; quinqueloba stella 471, 498; umbellata 471, 498
Hydrophyllum capitatum 416
Hygrophorus puniceus 380
Hymenaea 63, 487, 498
Hypericum lysimachioides 399; thesiifolium 492, 498; uliginosum 492, 498
Hypholoma 160–163, 166, 169, 178, 185, 192, 204–206, 208; aggregatum 165, 170, 172, 186, 187; aggregatum sericeum 207; ambiguum 207; appendiculatum 167, 168, 171, 173, 178, 179, 182–185, 190, 207, 209; Artemisiae 207; atrifolium 166, 171, 203; Boughtonii 167, 168, 172, 198–201; californicum 171, 206; campanulatum 165, 172, 201; Candolleanum 166, 168, 170, 171, 173, 177–179, 184, 185, 190, 208; canoceps 167, 170, 171, 205; capnoides 165, 172, 194; catarium 167, 171, 174; **cinereum** 171, 175, 176, 209; comaropsis 207; comatium 207; coronatum 167, 176; cutifractum 165, 172, 190; delineatum 165, 172, 190, 195; dispersum 207, 208, 376, 380; echinicens 167, 171, 172, 188; elaeodes 207; **elongatipes** 167, 170–173, 196; epixanthum 192, 207; fasciculare 165, 172, 194, 195; flocculentum 183, 207; fragile 167, 172, 173, 186, 189; gracile 207; hirtosquamulosum 208; hololanigerum 167, 172, 180; hydrophilum 167, 170, 174, 179–183, 208; hymenocephalum 166, 172, 173; incertum 161–171, 173, 177, 178, 184, 185, 190, 202; incomptum 205; inocybeforme 166, 171, 203; **irregulare** 167, 168, 171, 174, 175; lacrymabundum 166, 169, 170, 186, 188, 189, 191, 201, 207; lepiditum 191; leucotephrum 187, 208; longipes 167, 172, 196, 202; **maculatum** 167, 170, 171, 173, 205; madeodiscum 167, 172, 179, 180, 182; marginatum 208; modestum 208; nitidipes 209; oblongisporum 167, 170, 179, 180; Peckianum 167, 170, 196; perplexum 192; populinum 174; radicosum 165, 170–172, 191; rigidipes 166, 171–173, 197; rugocephalum 167, 168, 173, 191, 198–201; **rugoproximum** 167, 171, 173, 186; saccharinophilum 176, 209; silvestre 187; **simile** 167, 170–172, 195, 196; squalidellum 209; Storea 189; Storea caespitosum 187, 188; subaquilium 209; sublateritium 165, 172, 179, 180, 192–195; sublateritium perplexum 193; sublateritium squamosum 193; tsugicolum 167, 170, 204; velutinum 167, 168, 170, 171, 173, 188, 191, 197–201; vinosum 165, 172, 173, 185, 428
Hypochnus 290, 291, 429
Hypodendrum 387; scabella 387
Hypodiscus 324
Hypothele 298
Hypoxis 425; decumbens 489, 498; hirsuta 425
Hypoxylon 321, 322, 324, 326, 423; aeneum 326; **aeruginosum** 321–323; albostictum 225; atropurpureum 324, 325; chrysoconium 323; **cinereo-lilacinum** 322, 324; **croceum** 322, 323; **erythrostroma** 322–324; fuscellum 325; fuscum 326; haematites 327; haematites macrospora 327; haematites microspora 327; haematostroma 322, 326, 327; jecorinum 324; Morgani 323; **Mulleri** 322, 324; multiforme 325; papillatum 322; placentiforme 324; regale 322, 328; regale **macrospora** 322, 328; rubiginosum 322, 326, 327; rutilum 324; semiimmersum 328; serpens 321, 322, 327, 328; serpens **macrospora** 322, 327; truncatum 324; udum 328; vividum 327; vogesiacum 326, 327; vogesiacum **macrospora** 322, 325
Hyptis atrorubens 487, 498; capitata

vulgaris 471, 498; mutabilis polystachya 471, 498; mutabilis spicata 471, 474, 499; pectinata 474, 499
Hysterium insidens 36
Hystrix Hystrix 410

Ilex 277, 283, 540; vomitoria 275, 278, 279, 284
Illosporium Mattirolianum 214, 218
Impatiens pallida 424; Thomsoni 403
Indigofera subulata 482, 499; suffruticosa 482, 499
Inga 63, 483, 499; adenophylla 483, 499; edulis 483, 499; ingoides 483, 499; spuria 483, 499
Inocybe 204, 428
Inula subaxillaris 396; Vaillantii 396
Ionomidotis 71
Ipomoea 392, 393, 455, 468, 499; caloneura 455, 468, 499; carnea 477, 499
Iresine 481, 499; paniculata 492, 499
Irpex 286–288
Isaria 73; acariforme 423; umbrina 423
Isoetes 81
Ixocomus 224, 236
Ixora 62

Jacquemontia 455, 499
Jambos Jambos 477, 499
Jasminum humile 402
Jatropha gossypifolia 487, 499
Juglans 540
Juniperus 427, 540
Jussiaea 63
Justicia quinqueangularis 399; secunda intermedia 470, 499

Kneiffia 292–294; setigera 294
Kneiffiella 292
Koeleria cristata 407–410; gracilis 410
Kuehneola 61, 457, 458; Loeseneriana 458, 484, 493, 501
Kyllinga 63, 487, 499; brevifolia 487, 499; odorata 487, 499

Laboulbenia 75
Lachnea 422
Lachnellula chrysophthalma 420
Laciniaria 392–394; graminifolia 394; punctata 414
Lacrymaria 201
Lactarius obnubilis 376, 380
Lactuca 399; canadensis 245; decipiens 403, 404; scariola 244; spicata 245
Lagena 264, 265; radicicola 263
Lantana camara 471, 499; hispida 452, 471, 499; tiliifolia 472, 499; trifolia 472, 499
Larix 540
Lasiacis 443; divaricata 444; ligulata 444; ruscifolia 490, 499; Schwartziana 445; sorghoidea 443, 445, 491, 499
Lasiosphaeria striata 56
Leaia 296
Ledum 214, 216; columbianum 215; glandulosum 214–216; groenlandicum 214–216; latifolium 216
Lemmopsis 316
Leonotis nepetaefolia 472, 499
Lepiota 377; americana 382; Badhami 382; brunnea 383; cuneatospora 382; eriophora 380; flammeatincta 381, 382; fulvella 382; granulosoides 377; haematosperma 185; **Kauffmani** 381; **pulverapella** 382; rhacodes 376, 383; roseifolia 381, 382; roseilivida 383; rugosoreticulata 378; sequoiarum 383
Lepisanthes schizolepis 240
Leptodon 296, 297
Leptonia fuliginosa 384
Leptothyrium cinctum 251; pomi 239, 250, 251
Leucogaster 25, 28
Liabum hastatum 472, 499; igniarum 453, 499
Linaria canadensis 412
Lippia 449, 462, 499; americana 462, 499
Liriodendron tulipifera 323
Lithospermum angustifolium 414
Lonicera 540; parvifolia 403
Lopharia 286–288
Lophium 34, 39, 40; mytilinum 38, 40
Lophodermium 254
Lophodermopsis 254
Lophodiscella 253; **Asparagi** 253
Loranthus 495
Lucuma 63, 473, 499
Lupinus 413, 454, 499; perennis 412
Lycoperdon 17, 18, 23; axatum 14, 16, 17, 27; carcinomale 13, 15–17, 27; pedunculatum 17; pistillare 13, 15–17; stipitatum 16
Lysimachia quadrifolia 416

Maclura 540
Macrophoma 423; cornina 423; Zeae 246
Macroplodia Clematidis 546
Magnolia 540
Mahonia 411; Aquifolium 409, 410; nepalensis 400; repens 409
Mainsia 458; **columbiensis** 458, 483, 501; cundinamarcensis 458, 483, 491, 501; Lagerheimii 458, 483, 493, 501; Mayorii 459, 484, 495.

501; Rubi-urticifolii 459, 484, 495, 501; variabilis 459, 484, 495, 501
Malus 540
Malvastrum 473, 499; americanum 473, 499; corchorifolium 473, 499; coromandelianum 473, 499; peruvianum 471, 499; tricuspidatum 473, 499
Mandevilla mollisima 487, 499
Manettia Toroi 453, 499
Manihot Manihot 492, 499; utilissima 492, 499
Manina 298; Schiedermayeri 366
Manisuris 472; granularis 499
Marasmius oreades 390, 391
Maravalia 72
Mariscus flavus 473, 499; hermaphroditus 473, 499
Marsilia 80
Marssonia 256
Marssonina 256; apicalis 256; dispersa 256; Kriegeriana 256, 257; Lindii 256; nigricans 256; rubiginosa 256; salicicola 256; salicigena 256; **salicina** 255, 257; Salicis 256
Martiusia rubiginosa 494, 499
Massaria 281
Medusina 298
Melampsora aecidioides 400; Helioscopiae 400; Laricis-caprearum 400
Melanoleuca californica 390; subannulata 390
Melanomma 281
Melanops quercum 543
Melanthera aspera 490, 499; aspera canescens 490, 499
Melia 284, 540
Melica 355; imperfecta 355, 410
Melogramma fuliginosa 545
Melosira 514, 529; varians 519, 528
Mentha sylvestris 403
Merisma 298
Mertensia 267; lanceolata 267
Merulius 287
Mesophellia 20
Mesosetum loliiforme 350, 355
Microascus 101
Micropera 140, 142, 143; Cerasi 141; drupacearum 141
Micropuccinia Solani 435; solanita 435, 439
Microsphaera Russellii 420
Microsporon 109
Microthyriella 239; philippinensis 239; Rubi 237, 239
Midotis 71
Mikania 479, 480, 500; cordifolia 479, 480, 499; Guaco 457, 499; scandens 479, 480, 499
Milesia 61, 460; australis 459, 460, 496; australis irregularis 460; columbiensis 460, 500; Dennstaedtiae 459, 460, 497
Milesina Blechni 459, 460; columbiensis 460; Dennstaedtiae 459, 460
Mimosa 483; albida 483, 500; pudica 483, 500; sensitiva 483, 500
Mitremyces 23, 26; indicus 14, 18, 27
Monilia albicans 91; sitophila 50
Monoblepharis 345, 534; insignis 81; macranda 519, 530; macranda laevis 530; ovigera 530; polymorpha 530; regignens 530; sphaerica 530
Montagnites 26
Morus 540
Mougeotia 532
Mucor 259, 334
Mucronella 289, 295
Mucronia 295
Muhlenbergia 350; gracillima 351; montana 350; squarrosa 351
Mycoleptodon 296
Mycosphaerella 239, 284
Myrcia 477, 500; acuminata 477, 500
Myriangium Bambusae 214
Myrioconium 266, 267, 270; comitatum 266
Mytilidion 34, 36, 39, 40; Karstenii 34, 39, 40; laeviusculum 38; rhenanum 38, 39; scolecosporum 34, 38–40
Myxosporium 140, 143
Myxotheca 71
Myzocytium proliferum 532

Naucoria **alniphila** 384; escharoides 376, 385; **oregonensis** 385; pellucida 386
Navicula 514, 519, 524, 527
Negundo 540
Neokneiffia 292
Nephlyctis 61
Nephrolepis pendula 460, 488, 500
Neurospora 43, 46, 47, 94, 119; crassa 46; sitophila 43, 46, 50, 53; tetrasperma 43, 46
Neuroterus 241
Nicotiana Tabacum 418
Nitella 532
Nodularia acericola 144
Nolanea mammosa 386; pasqua 386
Nowakowskiella 527; elegans 528, 532
Nyctalis asterophora 427; parasitica 427
Nyssa 429

Ocellularia domingensis 314; **floridensis** 314
Ochropsora Sorbi 400
Odontia 287–290, 292–294, 299; Brinkmanni 360; cristulata 293;

crocea 364, 365; farinacea 359; fimbriata 293; fuscoatra 368; himantia 363; hydnoides 292; macrodon 365, 366; mutabilis 358; nivea 359; olivascens 358; Pruni 293; stenodon 367, 368; uda 368
Odontina 292
Oedogonium 514–516
Olivea 61
Olpidiopsis Oedogoniorum 514, 516; Saprolegniae 515
Olpidium 515; entophytum 515
Onagra 540
Opegrapha 311–313
Opegraphoidea 311; **staurothelicola** 311
Operculina 63
Oplophora Cedrelae 400
Opulaster 540
Opuntia 540
Oreomyrrhris andicola 478, 500
Ornithidium 63
Oryctanthus 495; botryostachys 495, 500
Oryzopsis micrantha 411; miliacea 408, 410, 411
Oscillatoria 514, 517, 519, 528
Ostrya 427, 540
Otthia 281
Oxalis 413, 420, 475, 500; corniculata 412, 413; europea 413; pubescens 475, 500; stricta 413
Oxydontia 288, 289, 293, 294, 356, 362; **alboviridis** 294, 295, 362, 364; **fragilissima** 294, 362, 364, 368; **himantia** 294, 362, 363; **macrodon** 294, 362, 365; **setosa** 294, 362, 366; **stenodon** 294, 362, 367
Oyedaea 476; buphthalmoides 475, 500

Panaeolus 202; campanulatus 7
Pandorina 519
Panicum 442–444, 450; altissimum 442, 443, 445; barbinode 443, 444, 493, 500; fasciculatum 443; javanicum 443, 444; lanatum 442, 487, 491, 500; trichoides 444
Panus operculatus 427
Parsonsia 63, 486, 500; Pinto 486, 500; racemosa 486, 500
Parthenium 392–394
Paspalomyces 345; **aureus** 345
Paspalum 345; conjugatum 481, 500; conspersum 349; dilatalum 349; Fournierianum maximum 472, 500; Humboldtianum 481, 500; macrophyllum 466, 500; paniculatum 349, 481, 500; pilosum 472, 500; prostratum 463, 500; Urvillii 349
Patinella Brenckleana 142
Pavonia paniculata 482, 500
Paxillus 223, 235; panuoides 386
Pedicularis bracteosa 269; groenlandica 269
Penicillium 90–94, 96, 97, 99–103; aureum 100; avellaneum 101; bacillosporum 98, 100; **Brefeldianum** 92–103; glaucum 90, 101–103; javanicum 91, 97, 98, 100, 101, 103; luteum 94, 98, 100, 101, 103; Petchii 100; Sacchari 100; spiculisporum 101; Wortmannii 100, 101
Peniophora 293, 294; setigera 294
Pennisetum bambusiforme 466, 500
Pentstemon 413; alpinus 413; gentianoides 413; hirsutus 244, 412, 413; laevigatus 413; secundiflorus 412
Peperomia 63
Peridermium 395; excelsa 400; Ficariae 418; Hyoscyami 418; orientale 401; Piceae 401
Persicaria hydropiperoides 476, 500; persicarioides 476, 500; punctata 476, 500
Pezicula 139, 140, 143; acericola 144, 146, 147, 421; carpinea 143; pruinosa 143, 146; **spiculata** 146, 148
Peziza carpinea 139, 143; Cerasi 139, 141; cinnamomea 144; proteana 157; Prunastri 141
Phacidium seriatum 56
Phaeodon 290, 291
Phaeographina 313; columbiana 313; **explicans** 313
Phaeoradulum 295
Phakopsora 61, 460, 461; aeschynomensis 460, 484, 496; columbiana 460, 497; Vignae 461, 488, 501, Vitis 449, 456, 461, 502
Phallogaster 72
Pharbitis 393, 394
Phaseolus lunatus 489, 500; vestitus 489, 500; vulgaris 489, 500
Phellodon 300, 301
Phellorinia 24–26, 28; californica 24; Delestrei 6, 25; inquinans 25; macrospora 24; strobilina 25
Phlebia 286–288
Phleum 540; pratense 476, 500
Phlomis setigera 402
Phlox 416; divaricata 415, 416
Phlyctidium 517, 518, 523; **anatropum** 516, 518; anomalum 518; breviceps 518; Bumilleriae 518; Chlorogonii 518; Eudorinae 518; laterale 518; **Olla** 514, 517; **spinulosum** 514, 516, 518
Phlyctochytrium 514, 518, 523; biporosum 514, 518, 522; dentatum 529; quadricorne 514, 516, 523; vernale 518; Zygnematis 514, 523, 529

Pholiota 163, 428; duroides 209, 387; ornella 209; **scabella** 386
Phoma 284, 372, 537; abietina 374; Douglasii 372; malorum 537; Pini 371; poolensis 244; spermoides 423
Phomopsis 246, 369–375; abietina 374; juniperovora 370, 374; **Lokoyae** 371–375; occulta 370, 374; Pseudotsugae 369–371, 374, 375; Strobi 370
Phragmidium 461; Barclayi 401; Butleri 401; disciflorum 401, 461, 500; **Kamtschatkae** 401; Potentillae 401; Rosae 401; Rosae-moschatae 402
Phragmothyriella **Sydowii** 239
Phthirusa pyrifolia 494, 500
Phylacteria 287, 291
Phyllanthus 62
Phylloporus 223, 235
Phyllosticta 241, 244, 245, 284, 425; agrifolia 242; **Anserinae** 243; Antirrhini 244; Dearnessii 243; decidua 245, 246; Desmodii 243; **dispergens** 242; fragaricola 243; Lactucae 245; livida 242; ludoviciana 242; macroguttata 244; Meibomiae 243, 244; Mulgedii 245; **neuroterigallicola** 240, 241; potentillica 243; quercea 242; Quercus 242; Quercus-ilicis 242; Quercus-prini 242; Quercus-rubrae 242; quernea 242; **scariolicola** 245; Smilacis 240; tumoricola 241; variabilis 243; vesicatoria 241; virens 242; Wislizeni 242
Physalospora 276, 278–280, 283, 284, 504, 505, 543; Cydoniae 542, 544; **glandicola** 504, 507; malorum 542, 544; obtusa 540–543, 546; Rhododendri 420
Phytolacca decandra 422
Picea 387; sitchensis 380; Smithiana 399, 401
Pilobolus 85, 334
Pilosace 160
Pimpinella diversifolia 403
Pinnularia 530, 531
Pinus 35, 39, 40, 393, 519, 540; Banksiana 420; caribaea 392, 393; cembra 232; contorta 386, 387, 393; echinata 392; excelsa 400; longifolius 401; palustris 392, 393, 395; ponderosa scopulorum 393; Strobus 34, 232, 421, 428; taeda 392, 393
Piper antioquiense 488, 500; Hartwegianum 488, 500
Pisonia 62
Pithecellobium 483
Pithecolobium lanceolatum 483, 500
Plantago lanceolata 418; Rugelii 247; virginica 418
Plasmopara 446; Halstedii 446, 447
Plasmophagus 515; Oedogoniorum 513–515
Platanus 540
Pleolpidium 515
Pleospora 100, 281
Pleurococcus 304–306, 310
Pleurodon 296–298
Pleuropus 297
Pleurotus limpidus 376, 387
Plumiera 454, 500; alba 454, 500; rubra 454, 500
Poa annua 469, 500; palustris 410; pratensis 410, 469, 500
Podaxis 1–4, 6–10, 19, 20, 22–28; axata 14, 17, 18; carcinomalis 12, 16, 26; Farlowii 15, 22, 23, 27; pistillaris 13, 15, 16, 18, 19, 23, 26, 27; senegalensis 14, 18, 27
Podaxon 1, 12, 13, 15, 22, 24, 26; aegyptiacus 12, 14, 19; algericus 14, 21, 27; anomalus 4, 15, 22, 27; arabicus 8, 12, 14, 20, 27; argentinus 15, 21, 27; calyptratus 14, 16, 18, 27; calyptratus minor 14, 19; carcinomalis 9, 12, 13, 19, 20, 22, 23; carcinomalis minor 12, 14, 16, 21; Chevalieri 14, 21, 27; Deflersii 14, 20, 27; elatus 14, 19, 21, 27; Emerici 14, 20, 27; Farlowii 11; Farlowii gracilis 15, 23; Ferrandi 15, 22, 27; ghattasensis 15, 21, 27; Glasiovii 15, 21, 27; Gollani 15, 21, 27; indicus 14, 18; loandensis 14, 19, 27; macrosporus 15, 21, 27; mexicanum 11, 15, 21, 27; mossamedensis 14, 19, 27; mossamedensis Emini 14, 19; Mülleri 15, 21, 27; Paoli 15, 22, 27; patagonicus 15, 21, 27; Perraldieri 14, 21, 27; pistillaris 10, 13; Schweinfurthii 14, 20, 27; squamosus 13, 14, 20, 22, 27; strobilaceus 15, 23; termitophilus 15, 22, 27; Warnei 14, 19, 23
Podochytrium clavatum 514, 524
Podophyllum peltatum 425
Polemonium 416; reptans 415, 416
Polyblastiopsis **dealbens** 307; **floridana** 307; lactea 307
Polygala 413; Senega 412, 416
Polygonum 414; acre 476, 500; aviculare 406; emersum 415; filicaule 403; tortuosum 403; virginianum 414, 415
Polymnia glabrata 494, 500
Polyporus 287
Polyrhina multiformis 534
Polystictus 287
Polytaenium 63

Pomolobus pseudoharengus 339
Populus 256, 429, 540, 547; alba 400; nigra 213
Poria 287; lamellosa 290
Porina cestrensis **platyspora** 308; nucula **heterospora** 308; olivacea **microspora** 308
Porphyrellus 223, 235
Potentilla 270, 271; Anserina 243; canadensis 253, 271; fragarioides 401; Kleiniana 401
Prescottia 63
Propolidium fuscocinereum 419
Prospodium 61, 461; appendiculatum 449, 461; Von Gunteni 449, 461–463, 482, 499
Prunus 142, 419, 540; americana 250; emarginata 142; pennsylvanica 142; Persica 251, 422; serotina 251, 276
Psalliota 160, 428; augusta 376, 387, 388; **cervinifolia** 388; comptuloides 389; dulcidula 376, 388; echinata 185, 428; haemorrhodaria 388; sanguinaria 388; silvatica 388; subrufescens 387; subrutilescens 389
Psathyra 160, 162, 206, 207; echinata 428
Psathyrella 162
Psedera 540
Pseudolpidium incrassatum 515
Pseudotsuga 24; taxifolia 369, 371–373, 375, 383, 427
Psidium 477, 500
Psilocybe 160, 209; larga 197
Psilospora 254
Psoralea Onobrychis 416
Psorotichia arnoldiana 316; **Hassei** 315; Schaereri 316
Ptelea trifoliata 414
Pteridium aquilinum 484, 500
Pterula 295
Puccinia 61, 435, 437, 444, 450, 469, 473; abrepta 462, 497; absicca 482; Absinthii 402; Ainsliaeae 402; albida 462, 476; Ancizari 462, 474, 496; Andropogonis 412–414; Anodae 462, 496; antioquiensis 462, 481; appendiculata 462, 463; Arechavaletae 463, 497, 501; argentata 402; Arrhenatheri 410, 411; Asparagi 251; Asteris 463, 468, 497; Asterum 254, 453, 468; atra 463, 500; aulica 436, 437, 439; Baccharidis rhexioides 463, 496; Ballotaeflorae 449, 463, 464, 478, 488, 501; Barbevi 402; Barranquillae 464, 474, 501; Batesiana 464; Beckii 464, 502; Bimbergi 452, 464, 498; Blechi 478; Bocconiae 464, 496; bogotensis 464, 498; boliviana 476; Bomareae 452, 464, 496; Bombacis 465, 496; Bupleuri-falcatae 402; caeomatiformis 465, 496; Caleae 449, 465, 485, 497; Calthae 402; Cameliae 465, 485, 497; canaliculata 465, 497; Cannae 497; Capsici 466, 497; Caricis 405; Cenchri 466, 497, 500; Chaerophylli 402; Chaetochloae 466, 500; Chamaesarachae 439; Chaseanum 466, 496; Chrysopogi 402; Circaeae 402; claviformis 436, 437, 439, 440, 466, 467, 471, 479, 501; Clematidis 467, 496, 502; Conoclinii 467, 484, 486, 487, 496; **conspicua** 408; conturbata 467, 501; Convolvulacearum 467, 479, 480; coronata 402; crassipes 468, 471, 499; Crepidis-sibericae 402; cundinamarcensis 468, 470; curtipes 151; Cynodontis 468, 497; Cyperi, 452, 453, 468, 497; Dichromenae 468, 486, 497; distinguenda 477; Doloris 463, 468; dubia 468, 479, 480; Duthiae 402; Eleutherantherae 469, 474; Ellisiana 413, 414; Epilobii-tetragoni 402; epiphylla 469, 500; **eragrostidicola** 469, 497; Eragrostidis 469; Eupatorii 469, 486; Eupatorii-columbiani 470, 486, 498; eupatoriicola 469, 498; evadens 470, 496; examinata 470; excelsa 402; extensicola 402; ferox 468, 470, 478, 502; Festucae 403; filopes 470, 497; Fimbristylidis 470, 498; Fuhrmanni 470, 499; Gentianae 403; Geranii-silvatici 403; glumarum 403, 410, 411, 470, 502; Gonzalezi 470, 497; Gouaniae 471, 498; graminis 403, 476; Gymnolomiae 480; Heraclei 403; heterospora 462, 471, 496, 499, 501, 502, 510, 512; Hieracii 403; Hieronymi 436, 438; Holwayula 475, 476; huallagensis 435, 436, 439, 466, 467, 471; Huberi 444; Hydrocotyles 471, 498; Hyptidis 471, 498; Hyptidis-mutabilis 471, 498, 499; imitans 436–438; impedita 471, 501; improcera 485; incondita 436, 437, 441; interveniens 411; Ipomoeae-panduratae 468, 471; Kamschatkae 401; Koeleriae 409–411; Komarovi 403; Lantanae 471, 499; lateritia 472, 496, 497; Leonotidis 472, 499; leontidicola 472; levis 444, 472, 476, 496, 500, 501; Liabi 472, 499; Liatridis 408; Lithospermi 472, 498; **Lucumae** 473, 499; macropoda 473, 481; Malvacearum 473, 479, 499, 501, 509; Marisci 473, 499; Maydis 474,

479; Mayerhansi 462, 474, 496; medellinensis 474, 499; Melampodii 464, 469, 474, 480–482, 497, 501, 502; Menthae 403, 474, 499; micrantha 411; monoica 407, 408; montanensis 410, 411; monticola 403; Montoyae 474, 496; Montserrates 474, 496; nariñensis 475, 498; Negeriana 436–438; nepalensis 403; obliqua 475, 498; Opizii 403; Ortizi 475, 496; Oxalidis 475, 500; Oyedaeae 475, 500; pallescens 476, 502; pallidissima 462, 476, 501; paramensis 476, 501; Paspali 472, 476; paulensis 452; Pimpinellae 403; Pittieriana 436–438, 441, 476, 501; Poae-sudeticae 469; Poarum 469; poculiformis 476, 496, 500–502; Polliniae 403; Polygoni-amphibii 404, 414, 415, 476, 500; praecox 404; Prenanthes-purpureae 404; propinqua 404; Pruni-spinosae 476, 484; Psidii 477, 487, 499, 500; Pulsatillae 404; punctata 477, 500; purpurea 477, 498; puta 477, 499; Rhamni 477, 496; Rivinae 477, 500; Rosae 401; rotundata 477, 478, 502; rubigo-vera 399, 404; Ruelliae 478, 485, 496; rugosa 477, 478; ruizensis 478, 500; salviicola 449, 463, 464, 478; Samperi 478, 497; sana 476; Sarachae 478, 501; Saxifragae-ciliatae 404; Schistocarphae 478, 501; Scleriae 478, 479, 495, 501; scleriicola 478; Sidae-rhombifoliae 473, 479; silvatica 398, 405; **silvaticella** 404, 405; Smilacis 479, 501; Solanacearum 436, 437, 439; Solani 435–440, 467; Solani-tristis 436, 437, 440, 441; solanicola 435, 436, 439, 466, 467, 479; solanita 435, 436, 439, 466, 467, 479; soledadensis 479, 501; Sorghi 413, 474, 479, 502; Spegazzinii 467, 468, 479, 499, 500; spilanthicola 474, 480, 501; Steiractiniae 449, 452, 480, 501; Stipae 408; striolata 473, 480, 499; subcoronata 462, 481, 497; subdigitata 481, 496; substerilis 411; substriata 481, 487, 497, 500; Swertiae 405; Synedrellae 474, 481; tageticola 481, 501; Thlaspeos 405; tolimensis 474, 481, 498; Trollii 405; tubulosa 440, 481, 488, 500; tuyatensis 472; Vernoniae-mollis 455, 481, 502; Violae 406; Von Gunteni 462, 482; Wattiana 406; Wedeliae 474, 482; Windsoriae 414; **zexmeniicola** 482, 502
Pucciniastrum 61
Pucciniosira 61, 482; pallidula 482, 499, 500, 502
Pucciniostele Clarkiana 406
Pueraria 540
Pycnodon 292
Pyrenopsis 315; fuscoatra 315; **lecideella** 314
Pyrenula dealbens 307; **Herrei** 309; nitida 309
Pyronema 95
Pyrus 540
Pythiogeton transversum 533
Pythiomorpha gonapodioides 533
Pythium 263, 337, 533; dictyosporum 534; gracile 534; tenue 533

Quamoclit 393; angulata 455, 500; coccinea 455, 500
Quercus 426, 427, 429, 540; imbricaria 241; montana 328

Radulum 289, 295; orbiculare 295; pendulum 295
Rajania 63
Ramularia 284; Impatientis 424
Randia 62
Ranunculus recurvatus 418
Ravenelia 61, 482; Indigoferae 482, 499; Ingae 483, 494; Mainsiana 483, 500; **Mimosae-pudicae** 483, 500; Mimosae-sensitivae 483, 500; Pithecolobii 483, 500
Relbunium hypocarpium 477, 500
Resupinatus 288, 293
Rhabditis 260
Rhacophyllus 26
Rhamnus purpureus 402; virgatus 402
Rhipidium 81; americanum 532
Rhizoctonia 259
Rhizophidium 517, 518, 520–523, 525, 526, 528; anatropum 516; carpophilum 519; digitatum 529; dubium 520; Fuscus 519; gibbosum 519; globosum 519, 522; goniosporum 522; mamillatum 525; pollinis 519, 521; rostellatum 523; setigerum 526; simplex 519; sphaerocarpum 518–520, 534; von Mindenii 526
Rhododendrum maximum 420
Rhus 275, 277, 278, 280, 282–284, 540
Rhynchosia longeracemosa 500
Rhytidhysterium 274
Ribes 412, 540; aureum 412; Cynosbati 412; floridum 412; nigrum 412; orientale 400; oxacantha 412; rubra 506; vulgare 425
Ricciocarpus fluitans 80; natans 80
Ricinus 540
Rickia 74; Wassmanni 74
Rivina humilis 477, 500

Robinia 540
Rosa 401, 461, 500, 530, 540; macrophylla 401, 402; moschata 402; Webbiana 401, 402
Rousselia 63
Rubus 238, 239, 458, 459, 501, 540; adenotrichos 459, 501; argutus 238; flagellaris 243; glaucus 459, 501; lasiocarpus 401; odoratus 243; peruvianus 458, 501; triflorus 243; urticifolius 458, 459, 501
Rudbeckia hirta 447; laciniata 416
Ruellia 478
Rumex acetosa 403
Russula 389, 427; fallax 389; furcata 389
Rynchosia longeracemosa 491
Rynchospora polyphylla 489, 501
Rytilix granularis 472, 501

Sabicea 63
Salix 56, 203, 256, 266, 267, 270, 400, 419, 421, 540; cordata 256; discolor 256; longifolia 256; nigra 256; petiolaris 256; syrticola 256
Salvia 449, 467, 485; cataractarum 463, 501; cernua 476, 501; latens 485, 501; leucocephala 476; Mayorii 463, 501; palaefolia 467, 501; pauciserrata 479, 501; petiolaris 463, 471, 501
Sambucus 540
Sapota 63
Saprolegnia 519
Saracha edulis 478, 501; Jaltomata 478, 501
Sarcodon 287, 291, 299, 300
Sassafras 540
Sauvagesia 63
Savia 63
Saxifraga ciliata 404; Stracheyi 404
Schistocarpha 478, 501
Schweinitzia 18, 24; carcinomalis 13, 18; pistillaris 13
Scirpus 406, 248; atrovirens 248
Scleria 479, 501; melaleuca 478, 479, 501; neogranatensis 479, 501
Scleroderma 16, 18, 24; carcinomale 13; pistillare 13
Scleroderris 55; acerina 144; fuliginosa 55; seriata 56, 57
Sclerodon 296
Sclerophoma 372; Douglasii 372
Sclerotinia 266, 267, 271, 272; **coloradensis** 266, 268; Duriaeana 272; **fallax** 270, 271; **foliicola** 266, 269; gregaria 266, 270; **paludosa** 271; Rathenowiana 270; sclerotiorum 267, 269; utriculorum 271, 272; **Veratri** 266, 267
Sclerotium 266; bifrons 266; fallax 270, 271
Scopulariopsis 101
Secale cereale 410
Secotium 19, 25, 26, 28; agaricoides 25, 26; erythrocephalum 25; Novae-Zealandiae 25; tenuipes 25; Warnei 19
Segestria floridana 308
Senecio 393; chrysanthemoides 398; cruentus 446, 447
Septonema 34, 36–41; spilomeum 36, 37; toruloideum 34–36, 38, 40
Septoria 284, 424, 425; albomaculans 250; alliorum 426; astericola 424; Callistephi 424; Cerastii 424; **Cunilae** 249; Eupatorii 250; eupatoriicola 250; Hypoxi 425; podophyllina 425; Ribis 425; sibirica 425; Specolariae 426; viriditingens 426
Serjania 463, 501; brevipes 463, 501; membranacea 463, 501
Setaria scandens 465, 501
Sida 510; rhombifolia 471, 473, 501; spinosa 471, 501
Sidalcea candida 407, 411, 412
Silphium 393, 394
Sistotrema 286–288
Sitanion Hystrix 410
Smilax 240; 495, 501, 540; cumanensis 479, 501; hispida 255; rotundifolia 240
Solanum 62, 435, 436, 438–441, 450, 466, 467, 488, 495, 501; diversifolium 440; Donnell-Smithii 440; Dulcamara 422; furcatum 438; hirtum 440, 466, 501; incisum 438; montanum 439; myrianthum 440, 466, 501; Neves-Armondii 441; ovalifolium 440, 466, 501; rufescens 441; straminifolium 440, 466, 501; torvum 440, 466, 501; triquetrum 441; tristis 441; tuberosum 438, 476, 501; utile 438
Solidago 393–395; canadensis 254; rigida 411, 412
Sommerstorffia spinosa 532, 533
Spartina Michauxiana 415
Spathiger 63
Specularia perfoliata 426
Sphaceloma 213–219; Mattirolianum 214, 218; Populi 213; Symphoricarpi 217–219
Sphacelotheca Andropogonis 354; columellifera 353; **inconspicua** 354; Ischaemi 354; **Macrothricis** 354; montaniensis 351; occidentalis 354; **Trachypogonis** 353
Sphaeria albo-farcta 544; Amorphae 547; ampelos 544; druparum 544; dubia 141; fuliginosa 55; gallae 506, 507; glandicola 507; Gleditseae 544; junipericola 544; Loni-

cerae 544; malorum 536, 547; meloplaca 544; mutila 547; obtusa 543; pericarpii 544; pyrina 544; quercuum 505, 538; rhuina 544; saepincola 544; subfasciculata 544
Sphaeronema 140, 143, 146; acerinum 144–147; nigripes 144; pruinosa 143, 146; seriatum 57; spurium 141, 420
Sphaerophragmium 61
Sphaeropsis 423, 536, 546; abundans 545; Ailanthi 545; Aristolochiae 546; Ceanothi 546; cerasina 545; Clematidis 546; clethraecola 545; Cydoniae 545; cylindrospora 547; Diospyri 548; fertilis 545; fibriseda 545; fusiger 544; gallae 507; hyalina 506, 507; Juglandis 546; Maclurae 545; Magnoliae 546; malorum 536, 537, 542, 543, 545, 546, 548; Negundinis 546; Oenotherae 545; opaca 545; parallela 546; pennsylvanica 544; Persicae 546; Phlei 545; phomatella 545; Physocarpi 545; Platani 544; pomarum 546; Populi 545; pulvinacea 546; punctata 546; Punctum 545; quercina 506, 507; ribicola 544; Robiniae 545; rosarum 545; rubicola 545; semitecta 546; seriatus 545; sociata 547; subcuticularis 546; Sumachi 544; tephrospora 544; tiliacea 545; triacanthi 545; ulmea 545; Viburni-dentati 546
Sphenopholis obtusata 410
Spilanthes 474; americana 480, 501; ciliata 480, 501; urens 464, 501
Spirechina 458; columbiensis 458, 483; cundinamarcensis 458, 483; Lagerheimii 458, 483; Loeseneriana 458, 484; quitensis 459, 484; Rubi-urticifolii 459, 484; variabilis 459, 484
Spirogyra 514, 515, 517–520, 522, 529, 532, 533
Sporobolus 63
Sporodinia 338, 339
Stachys Mayorii 476, 501
Stachytarpheta cavennensis 457, 501
Stagonospora 248; aquatica 248; aquatica junciseda 248; aquatica Karstenii 248; aquatica lacustris 248; aquatica sexseptata 248; **sexseptata** 248; **Scirpi** 247, 248; scirpicola 248
Staurothele umbrina 312
Steccherinum 289, 290, 296, 297; adustum 297; lacticolor 293; ochraceum 293; pulcherrimum 297; reniforme 297
Steiractinia 480, 501; Rosei 480
Steironema 416; ciliatum 415, 416; lanceolatum 416
Stellaria media 419
Stenorrhynchus 63
Stereum Pini 428
Stictis 55
Stigeoclonium 514, 517, 525, 526
Stipa 407, 411; comata 408; lepida 408; Lettermani 411; minor 407, 411; Neesiana 476, 501; pulchra 407, 408, 411; viridula 407, 408, 411
Strobilanthes dalhousianus 403
Stropharia 160; ambigua 207; psathyroides 376; semiglobata 7; sienna 387
Struchium 63
Swertia petiolata 405; speciosa 405
Symphoricarpos albus laevigatus 217
Synchytrium 453; aureum 419; citrinum 451; plantagineum 418; Stellariae 419
Synedrella 474; nodiflora 474, 501

Tabellaria 514, 528
Tagetes microglossa 501; patula 501
Taphrina 71
Taraxacum officinale 404
Taxus 540
Tecoma 62
Teleconia Rosae 401
Teramnus uncinatus 461, 501
Tessaria integrifolia 494, 501
Thalictrum 423; dioicum 416; minus 404
Thecopsora 61
Thelephora granulosa 358; setigera 293
Thelidiella 305, 312; **blastenicola** 305
Thelidium 305–307; distans 307
Thelotrema lapadodes 314
Thielavia 103; Sepedonium 98, 101, 102
Thielaviopsis 346, 347
Thraustotheca clavata 532
Thyridaria 281
Tilia 540
Tilletia fusca 353; Muhlenbergiae 351; Vulpiae 352
Tomentella 287, 291
Torulinum ferax 488, 502
Tournefortia 62
Trachypogon canescens 353; mollis 353; Montufari 353; vestitus 353
Tradescantia cumanensis 490, 502; multiflora 490, 502
Tranzschelia 61, 484; punctata 476, 484, 496
Tremella 108; **gangliformis** 108; mesenterica 107
Tremellodon 288

Trentepohlia 304, 307–314
Triblidium seriatum 57
Tribonema 514, 515, 522; bombycinum 513
Trichilia 63
Trichobasis Oxalidis 475
Tricholoma 391; amplum 376, 389; californicum 390, 391; ionides 390; sordidum 390, 391; subannulatum 390; subpessundatum 391
Trichophyton 109–111; purpureum 109–112, 115, 116; rubidum 110
Trichosporium umbrinum 423
Tridens flavus 414
Trifolium repens 494, 502; resupinatum 406
Trisetum sequiflorum 410; spicatum 407, 408; subspicatum 407, 408
Triticum 404; aestivum 467, 470, 476, 502; vulgare 410
Triumfetta 482, 502; semitriloba 482, 502
Tryblidiella 274, 276, 278–281, 283; elevata 278; **hysterina** 275, 277–279, 283, 284; Leprieuri 276, 277, 282–284; rufula 275–278, 280, 282–284
Tryblidium 274; calyciforme 274; hysterinum 274
Tsuga canadensis 426
Tubercullariella 140; fasciculata 143
Tulasnella 428; Eichleriana 429; fusco-violacea 429; violea 429
Tulostoma 26
Tylodon 295
Tylopilus felleus 223
Tympanis acerina 144–146, 421; alnea 421; Cerasi 141; Pinastri 421; Prunastri 141; saligna 421
Typha 528
Tyrodon 298

Ulmus 540
Uncinula 71
Uredinopsis 484; macrosperma 484, 500; Mayoriana 484, 496; Pteridis 484
Uredo 61, 62, 442, 450, 465, 484; Aeschynomenis 460, 484; Agerati 467, 484; amagensis 484, 492; amicosa 62; Andropogi 354; anisoderma 485, 489, 502; Anthurii 62, 485, 496; **Archeriana** 485, 501; Artocarpi 485, 496; Baccharidis-anomalae 485, 496; balaensis 478, 485; bauhiniicola 62; Bixae 62; Bomareae 464; Borreriae 62; Buchenaviae 62; bullula 62; Cabreriana 456; Caleae 449, 465, 485; Cameliae 465, 485; Campeliae 62; caucensis 448, 449, 456, 461, 486; Cephalanthi 62; Chardoni 62; Cherimoliae 62, 486, 496; Clusiae 62; Coccolobae 62; concors 461; Cordiarum 486, 497; cumula 63; cundinamarcensis 486, 496; Cupheae 63, 486, 497, 500; curvata 63; Cyathulae 486, 497; Dichromenae 468, 486; dioscoreicola 63; egenula 63; Eichorniae 63; Erythroxylonis 63; Eupatoriorum 467, 469, 486, 487, 498; Gossypii 453, 487; Guacae 63, 487, 497; guaynabensis 63; Gynandrearum 63; Hameliae 63; Henningsii 442, 481, 487, 491; Hymenaeae 63, 487, 498; Hypoxidis 487, 489; Hyptidis-atrorubentis 487, 498; ignava 63; incomposita 63; jatrophicola 63, 487, 499; Kyllingiae 63, 487, 499; laeticolor 63; Loeseneriana 458; Lucumae 63, 473; lutea 63; Mandevillae 487, 499; Myrciae 477, 487; Nephrolepidis 488, 500; nigropuncta 63; nociviola 488, 497; Ornithidii 63; Oxalidis 475; paspalicola 481, 488; Peperomiae 488, 500; Piperis 488, 500; Polytaenii 63; pustulata 63; Rousseliae 63; rubescens 63; sabiceicola 63; Salviarum 449, 463, 488; Sapotae 63; Sauvagesiae 63; Saviae 63; Scabies 488, 502; Sparganophori 63; Teramni 461, 488; Theresiae 488, 497; tolimensis 488, 501; Toroiana 63; Torulini 488, 502; Trichiliae 63; uncinata 63; unilateralis 452, 489, 492, 498; Valerianae-Wallichii 406; Vernoniae 485, 489; vicina 63; Wilsoni 63; Zeugitis 489, 502
Urocystis 355; Agropyri 355; Bornmulleri 355; **Heucherae** 150, 151; Lithophragmae 151
Uromyces 61, 442, 444, 450, 489, 491, 494; Aconiti 406; acuminatus 415, 416; affinis 487, 489, 498; Andropogonis-annulati 406; appendiculatus 489, 495, 500; antioquiensis 489, 501; Asclepiadis 489, 496; bidenticola 490, 496; Bidentis 490, 496; Cestri 490, 497; Cissampelidis 490, 497; columbianus 490, 499; Commelinae 490, 495, 502; costaricensis 442–444, 487, 490, 491, 493, 499; Crucheti 491, 496, 500; cundinamarcensis 458, 491; Dolicholi 491, 500; Eragrostidis 469, 491, 497; euphorbiicola 491, 495; Fabae 491, 502; Fritillariae 406; Geranii 406, 489, 492; Guraniae 492, 498; Hedysari-obscuri 406; Hedysari-paniculati 484, 492, 497; Hyperici-frondosi 492, 498; Iresines 492, 499; Janiphae 449,

492, 493, 499; Lagerheimii 458, 493; largus 494; leptodermus 442–444, 491, 493, 500; Loesenerianus 458, 493; Lucumae 473; Manihotis 449, 492, 493; Mayorii 493, 494, 498; megalospermus 494, 501; nerviphilus 494, 502; Neurocarpi 494, 499; oblectaneus 489; Phtirusae 494, 500; Polygoni 406; Polymniae 494, 500; porcensis 483, 494; proëminens 491, 493, 494, 497; quitensis 459, 495; Rhyncosporae 489; Rubi-urticifolii 459, 495; Scirpi 406; Scleriae 479, 495; Smilacis 495, 501; Solani 495, 501; Spegazzinii 490, 495; Trifolii 406; Urbanianus 495, 496, 500; **Valerianae-Wallichii** 406; variabilis 459, 495; Vignae 489, 495, 502
Urtica 405
Ustilago 354; **Bethelii** 350; carbo columellifera 353; **coloradensis** 351, 352; **Festucae** 352; **Goyazana** 350; Hieronymi 351, 352; mexicana 350; Muhlenbergiae 351; Mulfordiana 352; Paspali-dilatati 349; **Pseudohieronymi** 351; Schröteriana 349; sphaerocarpa 352; striaeformis 352; Zeae 337

Valeriana pyrolaefolia 406; Wallichii 406
Valerianodes cayennense 457, 502
Valsa etherialis 421; leucostoma 423
Vanilla planifolia 488, 502
Varronia 62
Vaucheria sessilis 533
Veluticeps fusca 429
Veratrum californicum 268
Verbesina 393, 394, 470, 478, 502; laciniata 395; nudipes 470, 502; verbascifolia 470, 502
Vernonia 63, 392–395, 478, 482, 502; brasiliana 477, 502; Cotoneaster 464, 502; mollis 455, 482, 485, 502; patens 477, 502; scabra 478, 502
Verrucaria 304, 305; aethiobola 304; distans 307; margacea 304; nigrescens 304, 305; **nigrescentoidea** 303; **silicola** 305; **subsuperficialis** 304; viridula 305
Viburnum 540
Vicia Faba 491, 502
Vigna 489, 495; luteola 495, 502; sinensis 249
Vinca 540
Viola 414; affinis 413, 414; biflora 406; chinensis 413, 414; cucullata 412, 414; fimbriatula 414; glabella californica 413, 414; hirsutula 414; incognita 413, 414; nephrophylla 413, 414; Nuttallii 414; pallida 413, 414; papilionacea 413, 414, 416; pedata 414; pinnata 413, 414; primulifolia 414; sagittata 413, 414; septentrionalis 413, 414; sororia 413, 414; tricolor 413, 414
Vitis 448, 461, 502, 540, 543; sicyoides 502

Wedelia 63, 474, 480; caracasana 474, 502; carnosa 457, 502; Jacquini caracasana 480; Trichostephia 474, 502
Wissadula periplocifolia 471, 502
Wisteria 540
Woronina polycystis 515
Wynnea 71

Xanthocapsa 315
Xenosporella larvalis 343
Xiphias gladius 339
Xylodon 286
Xylopodium 24

Zanthoxylum 413; americanum 413, 414
Zea 540; Mays 246, 476, 479, 502
Zeugites mexicana 489, 502
Zexmenia 482; iners 482, 502
Zoophagus insidians 532, 533
Zygorhizidium Willei 521